

Yukon Economic Planning Studies

1986-1992

An annotated bibliography

King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping.
Final report · p.16

BEAVER CREEK

Greater Klunane regional land use plan · p.13
Kluane region tourism development plan
framework. Discussion paper · p.16
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part
1: Report. Part 2: Technical report · p.16
Kluane regional economic profile · p.16
Kluane Tribal Council community economic
development plan · p.16
White River First Nation. A plan for community
economic development · p.32

BELVEDERE HOTEL

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction ·
p.2

BERENDT, DAVID

A background paper on the water
transportation service to and from the
Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 · p.2

BERRY PROCESSING

A feasibility study to assess the production of
small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart
Valley area. Phase 1: Feasibility report.
Phase 2: Report on processing wild berries in
Yukon · p.23

BIBLIOPHILES

Comprehensive Yukon industry
bibliography
Hydroelectricity: A study of

Yukon diversification: benefits and
possibilities. Draft discussion paper
prepared for the Yukon economic
development strategy fall conference ·
p.35

BOREAL ALTERNATE ENERGY CENTRE

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon ·
p.33

BOREAL CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

Central heating plant wood chip boiler
feasibility · p.4
Feasibility study on establishment of a
commercial growers cooperative and
associated storage facility in Yukon · p.10
Rural school facilities study · p.20

BOREAL ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.

Whitehorse school facilities needs study · p.32

BOULT, DAVID

Science and technology in the development of
northern communities: six case studies ·
p.26

BRITISH COLUMBIA, ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental
and socioeconomic impact assessment ·

Assessment of import substitution
opportunities · p.2

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction ·
p.2

Business opportunities related to oil and gas
exploration and production in northern
Canada · p.3

Business overview. Thingit/Kaska Enterprises
Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish
Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band ·
p.3

The economic viability of the White Pass and
Yukon railway. Study report and technical
report · p.8

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian entrepreneurial
development project · p.9

Facing the challenges of the 1990s · p.9
Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the
Yukon · p.10

A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business
enterprise centre · p.10

The federal goods and services tax and the
Yukon · p.11

Final report of the economic benefit to Yukon
from the proposed pipelines · p.11

The GST and small business in Yukon and
Northwest Territories · p.11

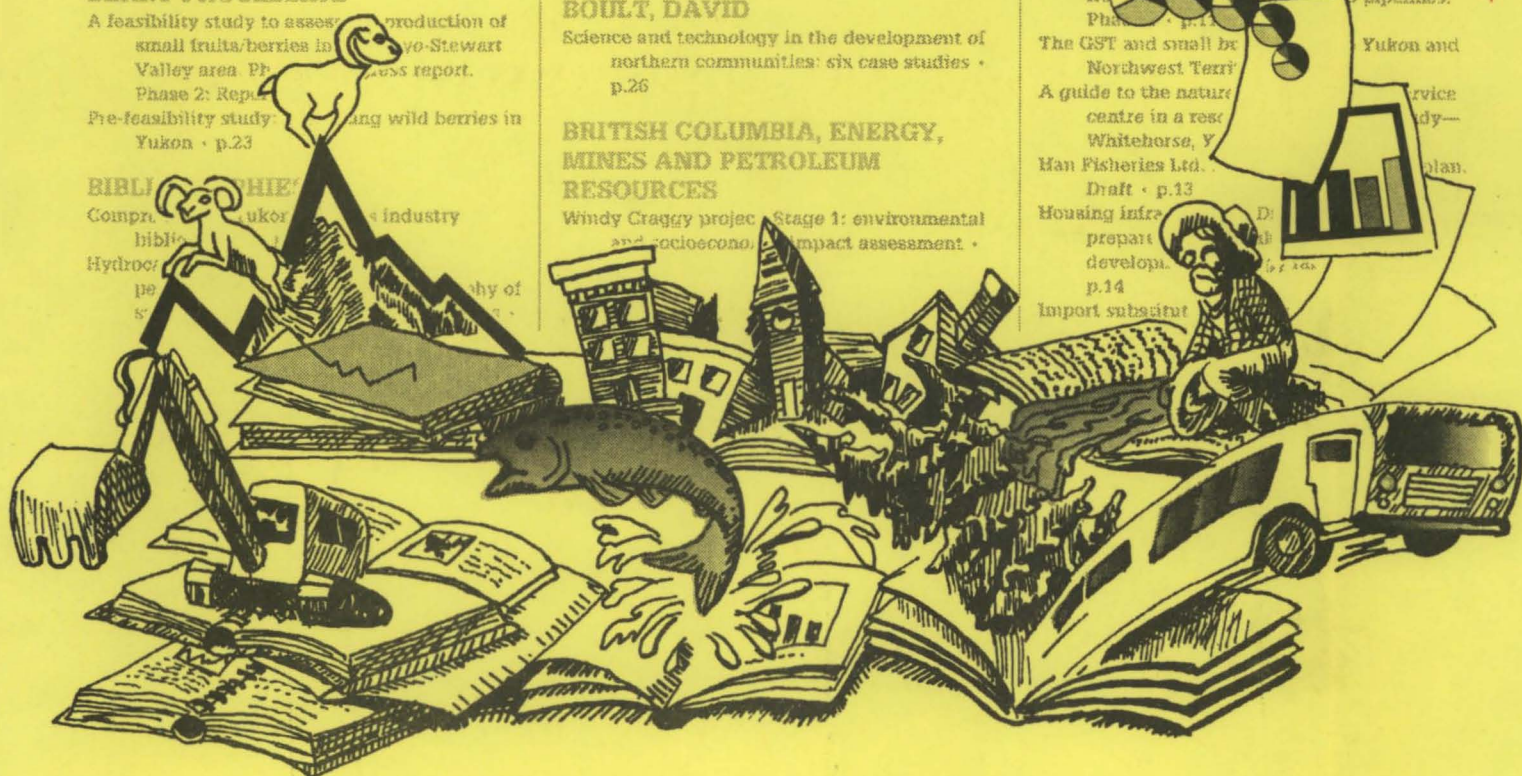
A guide to the nature service centre in a
Whitehorse, Yukon · p.11

Man Fisheries Ltd. Draft · p.13

Housing infrastructure preparation
development · p.14

Import substitution

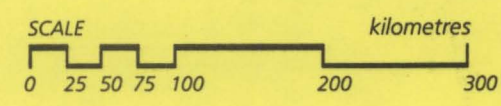
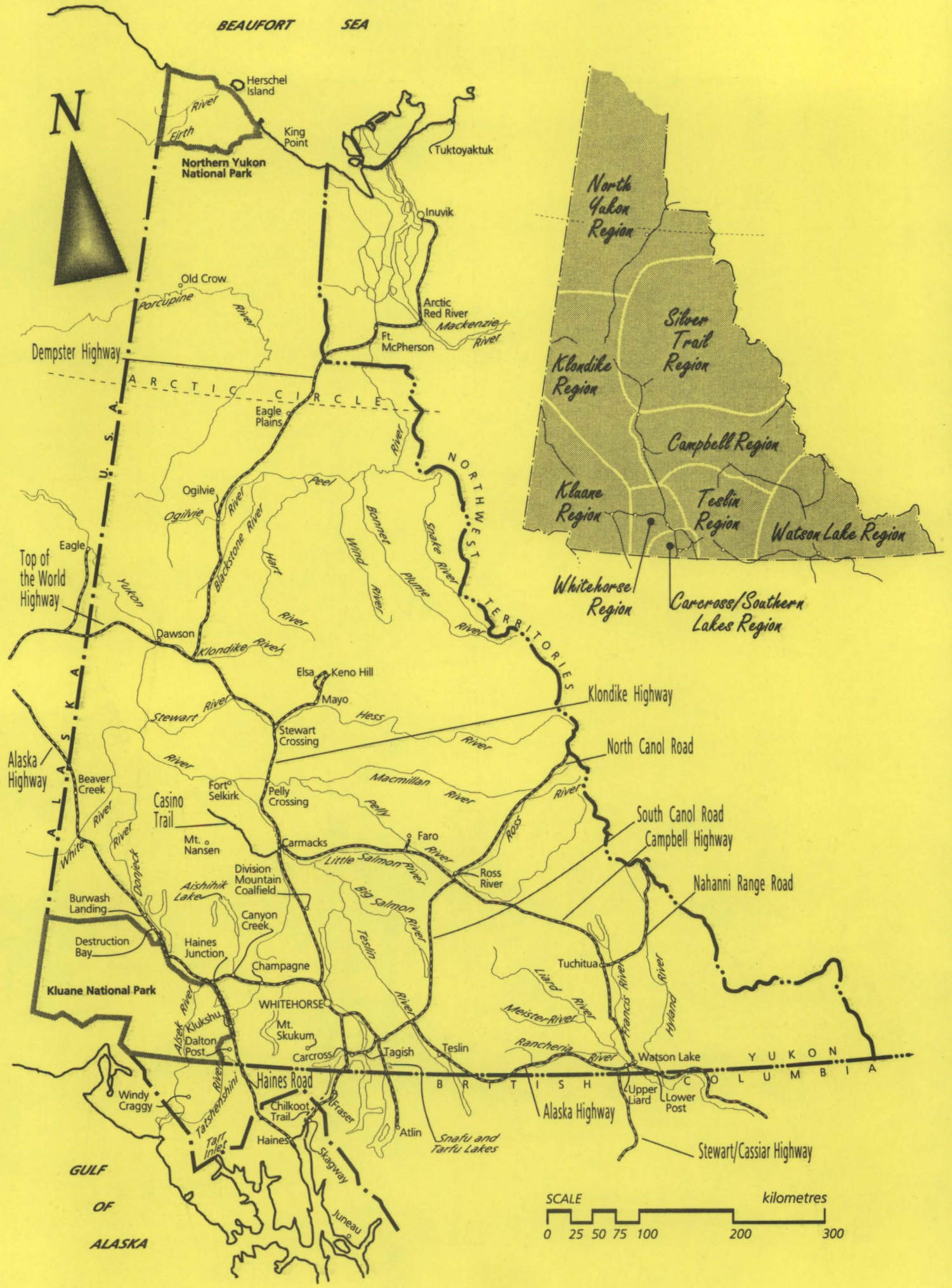
Import substitution



canada/yukon economic
development agreement

Canada

Yukon
Economic Development



Yukon Economic Planning Studies
1986–1992
An annotated bibliography

compiled by

Wynne Krangle and Peter Long
K-L Services

Whitehorse, Yukon
1992



canada/yukon economic
development agreement

Canada

Yukon
Economic Development

© November 1992, Government of Canada, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and
Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Krangle, Wynne

Yukon economic planning studies, 1986-1992: an
annotated bibliography

Includes index.

ISBN 1-55018-524-1

1. Yukon Territory--Economic policy. 2. Yukon
Territory--Economic conditions. I. Long, Peter.
II. Yukon Territory. Dept. of Economic Development.
III. Title.

HC117.Y8K73 1992 330.9719'1 C92-090711-3

Introduction

In 1985, the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Planning Management Committee requested an annotated bibliography of economic planning studies in the Yukon. The Yukon Archives headed and completed this project in December of 1986.

In late 1991, a project to produce an update to this bibliography was undertaken by the Policy and Planning Branch of the Department of Economic Development, Government of the Yukon. A working group was set up, consisting of Margaret Donnelly and Thom Stubbs (Government of the Yukon, Economic Development), Steve Bernard (Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Economic Development) and Peggy D'Orsay (Government of the Yukon, Yukon Archives). Funding was obtained through an Economic Development Program Planning Co-op Agreement (Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement). K-L Services, Whitehorse, was contracted to do the project.

This current bibliography will serve to provide an awareness of what studies have been done, their intent, and where they can be located. It brings together in one reference source an annotated listing of all relevant works concerned with economic planning for the Yukon.

Its scope covers Yukon-specific sectoral and regional economic planning studies, including initiatives of both the private and public sectors, for the years 1986 to 1991, with some coverage of 1992. Included are planning, feasibility, and strategic studies which deal with economic development by region or sector; infrastructure and institution studies which analyse constraints to development; and socio-economic impact assessments of particular projects. Bibliographies, theses and excerpts from larger studies are cited. There are many more reports on government-related studies than business studies because the work of a particular business is generally confidential in the short-term. This material often works its way to the Yukon Archives over time.

This bibliography contains 329 entries, most of which are available in Yukon libraries. Information on how to use this bibliography is provided on the following page.

All of the data in this bibliography exists as a database. For more information on access to this database, contact the library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon) or the Yukon Archives.

The contractors, K-L Services (Wynne Krangle and Peter Long), wish to thank the committee members for their support, and Grafton Njootli for his role in the early stages of this project. As well, we wish to acknowledge the courtesy and professional support of the staff of the many libraries we contacted in the course of this project.

How to use this bibliography

A complete listing for each report appears once in the front part of this bibliography, listed in alphabetical order by its title. The information provided has been taken from the cover, title page, table of contents, executive summary and introduction, as well as a scan of the report itself. When reproducing the title of a document, the proper names are spelt as they appeared on the document. However, for the purposes of the index, liberty was taken to standardize on the currently accepted spelling or format of the name.

A sample entry is provided below with each of the parts identified. Not all elements will appear in each entry.

<i>title (If the word "The" or "A" or "An" are the first word of a title, the title will be filed under the next word, in this case "use.")</i>	The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season
<i>date of publication, International Standard Book Number (ISBN) or International Standard Serial Number (ISSN), number of pages and attributes</i>	1990; 59 pages, with graphs, tables
<i>author and/or corporate author, place, prepared for, sponsored by</i>	Randy Clarkson; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for Klondike Placer Miners Association; sponsor: National Research Council, Government of the Yukon
<i>subject words (identified with an *)</i>	*mining *resource development *science and technology
<i>description</i>	<i>This paper presents the existing and potential gold recoveries of a variety of sluiciboxes. It recommends sluicibox designs and operating parameters based on the results of nuclear tracer testwork in 1989 and the conventional sampling program of 1988. Included are two chapters on the value of gold losses and the value of recoverable losses.</i>
<i>library location and call number</i>	YG, Economic Development, T 24

Index

The second part of the book, beginning on page 41, contains an index to the bibliography. Terms used in the index include subject words chosen to describe the contents of the item, the author, corporate author, sponsoring agencies, and where known, the name of the agency for whom the report was prepared. ("Agency" can include federal, territorial, municipal or community government, First Nation or private business.) After each index term are listed all the titles for which that term is relevant. Included are page numbers to refer the reader to the full entry in the first part of the book. In the index, all Government of the Yukon departments are listed in alphabetical order under "Government of the Yukon."

Below is a sample index entry with the elements clearly marked.

<i>see reference refers the reader to correct index term to use</i>	EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION (see) HEALTH SERVICES
<i>index term</i>	ENERGY
<i>additional places in the index to check for references</i>	see also FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT
<i>title and page number for relevant references</i>	Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2 Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4 Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4

A map with some of the geographic locations mentioned in this bibliography appears on the inside front cover.

Library locations

A location has been provided for each report listed in the bibliography. The preferred location listed for each item is the library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon). In the library locations, "YG" before a department name indicates the location is within the Government of the Yukon. "DIAND" refers to libraries that are in the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Below is a listing of local libraries that can provide material cited in this report.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library
2121 Second Avenue (4210 Fourth Avenue)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 1C2
phone: (403) 667-6401, fax: (403) 667-2697

Däna Näye Ventures
409 Black Street
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2N2
phone: (403) 668-6925, fax: (403) 668-3127

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development, Economic
Development**
200 Range Road
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 3V1
phone: (403) 667-3175, fax: (403) 668-4070

**Industry, Science and Technology
Canada**
Elijah Smith Building
300 Main Street, Suite 210
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2B5
phone: (403) 667-3921, fax: (403) 668-5003

**GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON
Community and Transportation
Services, Transportation Planning and
Programming**
Box 2703 (Lynn Building, Steele Street)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-5663, fax: (403) 667-4853

Economic Development
Box 2703 (211 Main Street, Suite 400)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-5818, fax: (403) 667-8601

Education, Yukon Archives
Box 2703 (Yukon College)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-5321, fax: (403) 667-4253

**Government Services, Building
Development**
Box 2703 (133 Industrial Road)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-3064, fax: (403) 667-6119

Health and Social Services
Box 2703 (Yukon Government Administration
Building)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-5919, fax: (403) 667-3096

Land Claims
Box 2703 (4114 Fourth Avenue, Suite 200)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-5878, fax: (403) 667-3599

Renewable Resources
Box 2703 (10 Burns Road)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-3029, fax: (403) 667-2438

Tourism
Box 2703 (211 Hawkins Street)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-5363, fax: (403) 667-2634

Women's Directorate
Box 2703 (Yukon Government Administration
Building)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-3030, fax: (403) 667-3518

**Workers' Compensation, Health and
Safety Board**
Box 2703 (401 Strickland Street)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
phone: (403) 667-8209, fax: (403) 668-2079

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy

1989; 149 pages, with tables

A.J. Hunt and Associates Consulting Limited; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Agriculture Branch; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *business *feasibility *import substitution *infrastructure *livestock *resource development

This report examines two related aspects of the Yukon's agricultural industry, namely, the feasibility of an abattoir and the development potential of the livestock industry. Yukon farmers cannot produce meat in significant quantities without an abattoir, as they would have no way of marketing the meat. But, on the other hand, no one in the private sector is going to establish an abattoir since there are very few animals to process. The objective of this study is to find options that could break this cause and effect cycle and contribute in the long-term to a viable meat industry in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, 664.9029ABA

Access to capital study

1986; various pagings, with charts

IMC/Ordish & Williams; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*business *financial resources *infrastructure

The cost and difficulty of obtaining business financing was identified as an important factor restricting the growth and development of the private sector in the Yukon. This study was commissioned in response to this concern. The report includes a review of the major financing problems and difficulties identified during the study. It includes the identification of financing programs currently available, of apparent gaps or areas of duplication in financing programs, and of potential solutions where existing programs were considered inadequate. A special emphasis is placed on determining any financing problems or difficulties experienced by businesses located outside of Whitehorse. The study presents a series of recommendations which could effectively improve the access to capital by Yukon businesses.

YG, Economic Development, HF 5072.Y8Y77

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor

1989; 51 pages plus appendices, with graphs, tables, maps

Kells Boland; PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary

*business *hydrocarbon development *pipelines *transportation

The purpose of this study is to determine the requirements, alternatives and costs for delivering Mackenzie Delta gas to southern markets during the late 1990s. It provides a comprehensive tool for such groups as producers, consumers, governments, northern residents, and pipeline companies to assess their position on Delta gas delivery and the associated effects on northern development.

YG, Economic Development, EH 333.8233PRO

The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework

1991; 135 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables, charts

Govier Consulting Services Ltd. and DataMetrics Ltd.; Calgary; prepared for Government of the Yukon

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure

This report addresses the issue of how the Yukon will assume responsibility for administering oil and gas resources. A distinction is made between onshore and offshore resources. Included are estimates of personnel, and budget and space requirements for a department and board, including estimates for additional requirements to serve offshore responsibilities.

YG, Economic Development, TN 1

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy

1988; 78 pages plus appendices, with charts

MacLaren Plansearch, Ethos Consulting; Ottawa; prepared for Tourism Canada

*adventure travel *business *tourism

This strategy is designed to provide Tourism Canada with input into the Federal Tourism Development Plan and to outline a series of initiatives that need to be undertaken in order to help the tourism sector realize its full development potential. Aspects of adventure travel in the Yukon are included in the study.

Industry, Science and Technology Canada, uncatologued

Alsek Pass. Area development concept

1991; 136 pages, with charts, photos, drawings, maps

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism and Canadian Parks Services

*Alsek Pass *Kluane National Park *parks *tourism

This report provides a development plan for the Alsek Pass area. It includes background information on the site, access options, day use options, operation and maintenance, interpretation options, capital and operating costs summary, marketing information and development impacts.

YG, Tourism, uncatologued

Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea

1989; 101 pages

Canadian Institute of Resources Law; Calgary; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure

The purpose of the report is to identify and describe alternative management regimes through which the Yukon can ensure its interests are preserved and can be confident that the orderly development of oil and gas resources can be ensured. This report consists of four parts. In the first part, an analysis of the current oil and gas management regimes in northern Canada is provided. The second part contains a discussion of representative oil and gas regimes, both onshore and offshore, in other parts of Canada. The third parts draws upon the experience of selected other countries in relation to offshore oil and gas. In the final section, conclusions are offered along with some suggestions of areas in which the Government of the Yukon may wish to pursue further work.

YG, Economic Development, 351.82CAN

Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives

1988; 38 pages, with map

Gulf Canada Corporation

*Beaufort Sea *Gulf Canada *hydrocarbon development *pipelines

This submission includes financial and commercial information about the Amauligak development. It provides an update on appraisal work and plans.

YG, Economic Development, TN 873.C22B43 1988



Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report

1988; 76 pages plus appendices, with charts, graphs, tables

Laventhol & Horwath Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Tourism Industry Association Yukon (TIAY)

*accommodations *infrastructure *marketing plan *Whitehorse

The first part of phase one is an in-depth review of the hotel, motel and recreational vehicle park industries in the Whitehorse area. Specifically, it addresses the quality of product provided and the markets served. It identifies unrealized opportunities and includes projections of accommodation supply and demand. The second part of phase one deals with a review of the marketing program undertaken by TIAY as well providing recommendations as to how best to market the Yukon in the future, under the assumption that no new hotel or convention facilities will be built over the near term.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3Y8T81

Assessment of import substitution opportunities

1986; 62 pages, with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Calgary; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *business *energy *forestry *import substitution *manufacturing *resource development

This study looks at potential business opportunities to produce goods that are currently being imported, and identifies the local demand for these products, the key factors for success and the key constraints to their successful implementation.

YG, Economic Development, HF 1420.C36

An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report

September 1991; 29 pages, with map, tables

PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*fuel products *infrastructure *transportation

This report assesses the economic viability of potential capital investments in transportation infrastructure for the Yukon fuel supply system. Analysis has been conducted from two perspectives: the impact on pricing competition for Yukon fuel supply, and the return on capital invested to promote that competition.

available through YG, Economic Development



A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986

1986; 151 pages, with tables, maps

David Berendt and Trevor D. Heaver; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*exports *infrastructure *transportation

This study of water transportation examines four alternative marine transport routes with potential to serve the Yukon. It identifies three factors prominent in the evolution of the Yukon's transportation system: technological change, government and corporate infrastructure investment, and changes in the volume and composition of traffic. One conclusion reached is that the movement of minerals has been, and probably will remain, the key to viable marine services in the future.

YG, Economic Development GM 387.BER

Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective

29 pages

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development

This paper expresses the position of the Government of the Yukon with regards to development in the Beaufort Sea region. It includes sections on economic and socio-economic development.

YG, Economic Development, EB 333.782YUK

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction

1986; 15 pages plus exhibits, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Belvedere Hotel

*accommodations *business *feasibility

*Watson Lake

The Belvedere Hotel operated in Watson Lake with 34 hotel and 17 motel units until 1980, when the main hotel building was destroyed by fire. The 17 remaining motel units operated under a variety of owners. This study explores the feasibility of reconstructing the original hotel, complete with restaurant, lounge and other facilities, at a total project cost of over \$2 million.

YG, Tourism, 700100

Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations.

Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix

1992; ISBN 1-55018-345-1 (Part 1), ISBN 1-55018-343-5 (Part 2), ISBN 1-55018-341-9 (Part 3); various pagings, with tables, charts, graphs

A.J. Hunt and Associates Consulting Limited; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources (TRC 92-3)

*environment *recycling *waste management

This three-part report presents a planned course of action for the implementation of the beverage container regulations and the recycling fund regulations. It considers the system that would have to be put in place to handle the first product to be included in the regulations—soft drink cans. Consideration is then given to how other containers will be added to the product stream and their impacts on the system and processes in place. Following the main report are discussion papers that were developed to identify and evaluate the administration options available for implementing these regulations.

YG, Economic Development, TD 794.5.H9 1992

Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim

1990; 148 pages, with tables, maps, charts

Frank Duerden and others; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*Council for Yukon Indians *economic development *First Nations *infrastructure *land claims

This report is a socio-economic impact analysis of the Council for Yukon Indians comprehensive land claims framework agreement. It examines the possible impact of an implemented land claim in the Yukon. The objective is to identify benefits to Yukon Indians and to the Yukon as a whole emanating from an implemented land claim agreement. More specifically, the role of this investigation is to identify territorially significant impacts of the claim, to assist Yukon Indians and government in identifying economic advantages of the claim and to assist Yukon Indians in approaching the question of claim implementation.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8D94

Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper-facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper-policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon

1986; ISBN 1-55018-187-4 (Part 1), ISBN 1-55018-189-0 (Part 2), ISBN 1-55018-192-0 (Communications policy); various pagings Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse
*communications *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

Part 1 is designed to provide a better understanding of the issues and options relating to communications. Part 2 identifies the communications problems currently facing Yukoners, and suggests some solutions. A number of policy options and courses of action are described. Each part contains a glossary. The communications policy itself outlines the objectives, principles, organizational structure and programs of a communications policy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8B75 and HC 117.Y8B76

Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians

1987
Westcoast Community Development; Port Alberni
*community development *economic development *First Nations *infrastructure

The central objective of this study was to examine the overall thrust of federal and territorial government economic development policy and programming in relation to economic development/growth results for Yukon Indians. Particular attention is paid to ways of improving the effectiveness of economic development programs and delivery mechanisms in both the short and long-term, and to the future design and implementation of economic development programs and delivery mechanisms.

YG, Economic Development, E 98.C7B95

Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada

1986; ISBN 0-920783-45-7; 271 pages, with maps, tables
G.A. Constable and others; Novacorp Consulting Inc.; Vancouver; sponsor: Canadian Resourcecon (1983) Ltd.

*business *hydrocarbon development *import substitution

This study is concerned with providing northern residents and businesses with a larger share of the income generated by exploration and development activities of the oil and gas industry in the north. Such income generating can occur directly, through employment of residents with the oil and gas companies and contractors, or indirectly, through provision of goods and services to these companies and contractors. The objectives of this study are to improve northern content of oil and gas industry purchases by identifying constraints facing northern companies, the types of goods and services required and the areas where northern businesses can penetrate.

YG, Renewable Resources, EP96

Business overview. Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band

1988; 32 pages plus appendices, with tables prepared for Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band

*business *Carcross *Carcross/Tagish First Nation *construction industry *Liard Indian Band *manufacturing *Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. *wood products

Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises, a joint venture of the Carcross/Tagish and Liard Indian Bands, is interested in establishing and operating a building panel manufacturing plant in Carcross. This document provides an overview of the operation, prepared in support of the company's applications for financing assistance.

Dana Näye Ventures, 338.9 BUS



Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand

1989; various pagings, with maps, tables MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Campbell region *Carmacks *Faro *regional planning *Ross River *tourism *Watson Lake

The analysis presented in this report provides profile data from three perspectives: regional, based on visitor pathways; community; and visitor activity. The objectives are to provide a market profile on existing and potential demand and to assess the implications for future tourism marketing and development directions in the region.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8M62 1989

Campbell region tourism development plan

1991; 44 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps, charts

Government of the Yukon, Tourism, Development Branch; Whitehorse

*Campbell region *Carmacks *Faro *market assessment *regional planning *Ross River *tourism *Watson Lake

The purpose of this plan is to guide tourism development in the region for the next five years. The plan identifies a range of potential projects and opportunities that, if implemented, can lead to increased regional economic and social benefits. Recommendations focus on specific projects and activities that can be implemented and developed locally. This report includes a description of the planning process and of the region and its communities. This is followed by a market analysis which describes who visits the region now and who could be convinced to visit in the future. A description and analysis of tourism products is included.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8C25

The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon

1988; 22 pages

Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *exports *free trade *impact assessment

An analysis prepared to provide information and to stimulate discussion on how the free trade agreement will affect the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, 382.971073YUK



Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study

1986; 74 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs

Randy Clarkson, Dan Carruthers and Douglas Gilday; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Yukon Energy Alternatives Program

*Canyon Creek *energy *feasibility *microhydro development *science and technology

The results of this study indicate that the Canyon Creek microhydro project is technically feasible and financially and environmentally attractive. The study details the potential economic benefits to the Yukon, project components, engineering calculations, cost estimates and financial analysis.

YG, Economic Development, BA 621.312134NEW

Carcross economic development study. Draft report

1990; 96 pages, with maps, tables

Grant Copeland and Associates; New Denver; prepared for Carcross/Tagish Indian Band

*Carcross *community development *economic development *regional planning

The purpose of this study is to identify economic development options and to recommend an economic development strategy for the Carcross/Southern Lakes community. The strategy recommended in this report is based on ideas identified by members of the community.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8C3 1990

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand

1989; 74 pages, with tables

MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *market assessment *regional planning *Tagish *tourism

This study is based upon analysis of 1987 Visitor Exit Survey data, augmented, where possible, with interviews with tourism operators in the area, and access to published and unpublished documents relevant to the topic.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables

1989

prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *market assessment *regional planning *Tagish *tourism

This documents contains market profiles and accompanying tables for each 1987 Yukon Visitor Exit Pathway that has a bearing on the Carcross/Southern Lakes area. It should be considered a stand-alone document or utilized in conjunction with the "Carcross/Southern Lakes region market analysis/consumer demand" study prepared under separate cover.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft

1991; 87 pages plus appendices

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *regional planning *Tagish *tourism

This draft document proposes a strategy for tourism development that matches the region's tourism products—its attractions, services, infrastructure, hospitality and promotion—to the needs of the regions' most important markets. It is based on an analysis of the region's tourism products and markets, and reflects the information, ideas, issues and priorities generated through consultation with regional businesses, groups and residents, and government resource and service managers.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment

1991; 51 pages, with tables, drawings

Grant Copeland and Associates; prepared for Carcross/Tagish Indian Band

*Carcross *Carcross/Tagish First Nation *community development *culture *feasibility *Tagish

This report presents a conceptual design and feasibility assessment for the proposed centre to be developed in Carcross. The development of such a centre was identified as a high priority socio-economic development project in the economic development strategy prepared for the community in 1990. The report includes opportunity analysis; conceptual design; development cost estimates; operating cost and revenue estimates; project financing scenarios; and a recommended operating plan.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility

1987; various pagings, with tables, graphs

Boreal Consulting Services Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Klondike Central Heating Ltd.

*energy *feasibility *Whitehorse *wood products

The purpose of this study is to determine the financial feasibility of a wood-fired district heating system in downtown Whitehorse. The study evaluates the construction, capital and operational costs, and potential energy sales. Benefits and costs for the options are considered incrementally. Specifically, the study addresses a heating system proposed by Klondike Central Heating Ltd., to be located on Jarvis Street between 3rd and 4th Avenue.

YG, Economic Development, TH 7438.B8 1987

Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth

1987

Westcoast Community Development; Port Alberni

*Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *economic development *infrastructure

This report focuses on setting the framework for structuring a Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation capable of addressing the challenges of new venture development, expanding Champagne/Aishihik Enterprises, and increasing participation in managing the renewable resource base of the south-western Yukon. It assesses opportunities, strengths and weaknesses of the First Nation and how to address those weaknesses and build on strengths into the future. It points out that the First Nation is outgrowing its current structure of government.

YG, Economic Development, E 98.C7F68

Children's services facilities project. Demand projections

1988; 49 pages, tables, graphs

Laura MacFeeters; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Health and Human Resources, Community and Family Services

*child care *infrastructure *needs assessment *social services

This paper focuses on projecting demand for group home services into the 1990s. The methodology examines historic patterns and from these, develops projections based on anticipated demographic, social, policy and program changes. This paper is the second component in the development of a strategy for the provision of group home services for Yukon children in care.

YG, Health and Social Services, YHH 88-8 Pt.2

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement

1987; 54 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables

Environment Canada

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region
*Chilkoot Trail *historic sites *parks *recreation
*tourism

This study assesses the potential social and economic effects of the three alternative management plans for the proposed Chilkoot Trail National Historic Park. Socially and economically, the trail and nearby communities are closely linked to the Yukon tourism patterns. The impacts of the three alternatives are assessed for the Carcross/Southern Lakes region.

YG, Tourism, 500120

City of Whitehorse. Official community plan

1987; 29 pages, with maps

City of Whitehorse; Whitehorse

*community development *land use planning
*Whitehorse

This official plan sets out the general guidelines for the orderly growth and development of the city. It serves as a framework where the municipality and the community may be guided in development decisions. It contains information on land use, transportation and historical sites.

YG, Economic Development, 307.WH1

Community economic development. A series of four booklets

1987; each are 14 pages, with photos

Wismer, Pell and Associates, and Jennifer Mauro; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development

Booklet 1—"Finding your own way: an introduction to community economic development for Yukon communities" Explains how and why community economic development works, lists some limitations, and provides a step-by-step guide to setting up a project.

Booklet 2—"Discovering your community's opportunities and resources" Describes how to identify opportunities for economic development in your community, and how to find the resources needed to plan successful projects. Also features a guide to various resources and lists Yukon organizations that can provide further information and assistance.

Booklet 3—"Building a community economic development organization" Discusses how to develop an action plan for a community economic development project and describes five common options for organizational structure.

Booklet 4—"Achieving success: community economic development initiatives in northern communities" Outlines six case studies of successful community economic development projects in northern communities.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8C37

Community health status assessment of the Yukon

1991; ISBN 1-55018-295-1; 64 pages, with graphs, tables

Paul Cappon; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Health and Social Services

*community development *First Nations
*health services *social services

This report presents a baseline description of Yukon mortality and morbidity. It includes relevant data on lifestyles and indicates the significance of this information for future health initiatives by describing areas where programs should be directed to modify health risks. The report is meant to serve as a benchmark against which future assessments can measure the success of specific health programs. Finally, using the baseline data, it provides recommendations regarding community health goals and the strategies required to attain them.

YG, Health and Social Services, YHH 91-1

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis

1988; 31 pages, with tables, map

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Health and Human Resources

*Dawson City *Faro *health services
*infrastructure *Mayo *Watson Lake
*Whitehorse

These reports examine the health care needs of the Yukon population. The Phase 1 report provides an estimate of market size and its projected growth and a review of the economic status of the market areas. As well, it outlines the utilization patterns of Whitehorse General Hospital, the cottage hospitals at Mayo and Watson Lake as well as the nursing stations at Faro and Dawson City. The Project report examines the health care needs of four communities—Watson Lake, Faro, Mayo and Dawson City—to develop alternative models for the delivery of programs and services designed to address needs in acute in-patient care, emergency and out-patient care, and long-term care. The addendum is based on physical evaluations done of the health care facilities in the four communities mentioned. The purpose of this project is to produce innovative alternative health care delivery models.

YG, Health and Social Services, YHH 88-10

Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report

1986; 56 pages (phase 1), 80 pages (phase 2), 35 pages (phase 2, subsection 1), 46 pages (phase 3)

Dave Loeks; Sundog Resource Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*agriculture *land use planning *resource development *trapping *wildlife management

This series of reports deals with resource allocation and provides information for devising comprehensive policies for land use. It explores the questions raised by the process and policy options and their implications.

YG, Economic Development, H 333.76LOE

Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised)

1990; ISBN 1-55018-333-8; 66 pages, with tables

A. Hodgson; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Agriculture Branch

*agriculture *market assessment *resource development

This report provides the Agriculture Branch with a consolidated sectoral review of the existing published and unpublished data relevant to the agricultural industry in the Yukon. Material has been reviewed from the files and library of the Agriculture Branch, the Yukon Archives, the library of Renewable Resources and reports relating to agriculture from the Economic Development Agreement. The main thrust of the report is to provide background material and data which would assist an agricultural economist in developing a detailed marketing strategy.

YG, Economic Development, H 338.1REN

Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report

1987; 171 pages plus appendices, with tables
DPA Group Inc. in association with Dr. Allan M. Maslove; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Finance

*financial resources *government finances *infrastructure *taxation

Component four of this study calls for the development of cost comparisons for the delivery of comparable levels of selected provincial/territorial public services. The purpose of component five is to provide the Yukon government with an assessment of the Yukon's tax capacity and program costs, based on the analysis contained in components one to four, and to assess possible options that the Yukon government could adopt in future financial agreement negotiations with the federal government.

YG, Health and Social Services, YFI 87-1

Comprehensive Yukon minerals industry bibliography

1992

Aurum Geological Consultants Inc.; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*bibliographies *mining

This is a bibliography of mining-related material in the libraries of the Yukon Archives, Economic Development (Government of the Yukon), Yukon College, Geology Department (Northern Affairs Program), Yukon Chamber of Mines, University of Alaska, University of Alberta, and University of British Columbia.

available through YG, Economic Development

Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon

1990; 50 pages, with graphs, tables

Crane Management Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *recreation *resource development *tourism *wildlife management

The 1987 Yukon Visitor Exit Survey indicated that wildlife viewing was one of the most popular recreational activities amongst visitors to the Yukon. However, it also indicated that many of these visitors were not satisfied with their wildlife viewing experiences. The purpose of this study is to assess and analyse consumer demand, preferences and opinions regarding wildlife viewing in the Yukon and to identify the general product types that could be developed not only to meet this demand but also to improve the level of visitor satisfaction.

YG, Renewable Resources, PR402

Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon

1991; 18 pages

J. Hicklin; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*energy *resource development

This paper discusses opportunities for private power production in the Yukon, identifies benefits, risks and regulatory issues which need to be addressed, and reviews the development of private power in other jurisdictions.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-76

Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area

1987; 54 pages, with drawings, maps, tables, graphs

Curragh Resources Inc.

*Curragh Resources *environment *Faro *mining *resource development

This document outlines Curragh Resources' plans for the development and operation of the first two Vangorda Plateau deposits; namely, the Vangorda and Grum. Information is provided on the geology of the deposits, the development and mining operations, rationale for development, required infrastructure and environmental concerns.

YG, Economic Development, DG 338.23CUR

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft

1989

Laurie Henderson; Tuak Environmental Services; Whitehorse

*Dalton Post *historic sites *rafting *recreation *Tatshenshini River

This report summarizes the present recreational use of the Tatshenshini River Basin and specifically the recreational activities that occur, in whole or part, at the Dalton Post site within the river basin. The various aspects of recreational use are profiled in the international and recreational context.

**IDEAL FOR:
AUTOMOBILE, OFFICE,
HOME AND LABORATORY.**

Dempster Highway strategy. Volume 2-S

1989; 314 pages, with appendices (with charts, photos)

Northern Bioregion; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism; sponsored by Economic Development

*Dempster Highway *tourism

This strategy outlines the incredible heritage of the Dempster Highway and proposes a program of interpretation as personal interpretation, highway stops with signs, displays, and video and audio tapes. It also provides a discussion of constraints and concerns; and identifies priorities, order of magnitude costs and possible phasing options. Volume 2 outlines strategies to develop and maintain visitor interpretive facilities, services and programs along the highway.

YG, Renewable Resources, RE194



Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites

1990; 110 pages plus appendices, with tables
Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg; Regina;
prepared for Parks Canada

*Chilkoot Trail *Dawson City *historic sites
*Kluane National Park *market assessment
*marketing plan *parks *SS Klondike *tourism

This document presents an assessment of the current and potential market situation within which a marketing strategic plan can be developed. Included is information on Yukon travel markets; national parks and historic sites; tourism trends; forecasts and implications; marketing and promotional activities affecting travel to the Yukon; and a framework for developing a marketing strategy.

YG, Tourism, 500154

Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon

1985-86

C.T. Griffiths and L. Weafer; Burnaby; prepared for Simon Fraser University; sponsor: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

*community development *justice

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon

1990; 97 pages

Dendron Resource Surveys Ltd.; Ottawa; prepared for Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Northern Affairs Program; Liard River Band; Ross River Dena Council; Kaska Dena Council

*forestry *resource development

The purpose of this report was to develop an approach and framework for preparation of an integrated forest management plan and to assess the suitability of existing information for such a plan.

YG, Economic Development, SD 146.Y8D46

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon

6 pages

R.C. Carne; Archer, Cathro & Associates (1981) Limited; Whitehorse

*Division Mountain *energy *mining *resource development

This paper was submitted in response to the Yukon Energy Strategy Framework paper. It discusses the potential of coal, and in particular the Division Mountain coalfield, as a source of affordable, clean, homegrown energy capable of flexible production.

YG, Economic Development, TN 806.C3.C35

Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT

1991; various pagings

Spencer Environmental Management Services Ltd.; prepared for Northwest Inc.

*communications *Dempster Highway
*environment *impact assessment

The complete report and appendices, prepared for the Initial Environmental Evaluation, includes technical studies on terrain, vegetation, wildlife and resource use components of the IEE; a visual resources impact assessment; an archaeological and cultural resource impact assessment; and a geotechnical/environmental assessment of the project. The report itself contains a section on the socio-economic impacts and proposed mitigation of the project.

DIAND, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery

1988; ISBN 1-55018-194-7; various pagings, with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business and Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *fisheries *resource development

This report is phase 3 of a three-phase study into the economic development of Yukon fisheries. It presents strategies and recommendations which flow from analysis conducted in the first two phases of the study. The report is in two parts. The first part is an overview of the fishery and presents a suggested management regime for the total fishery. The second part details the sector-by-sector economic development strategy. The other two phases are entitled "Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery" and "Overview of the Yukon fishery."

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8E365

Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation

1988; 37 pages, with tables

Westcoast Information and Research Co-operative; Port Alberni; prepared for Ross River Dena Development Corporation; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development *Ross River

This report provides the Ross River Dena with an up-to-date progress report on their economic development opportunities. It suggests some directions to follow with respect to economic development and the development corporation.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8D57

An economic evaluation of stampage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon

1987; 118 pages, with tables, graphs

Geraldine Vrbka Collins; Fairbanks

*forestry

This thesis, from the University of Alaska Fairbanks, describes the system used in the three regions. In the Yukon, DIAND and Renewable Resources use administered prices. According to this report, its ability to capture fair market value is restricted.

available through YG, Economic Development

Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries

1987

Canada Fisheries and Oceans; Ottawa

*fisheries *resource development *rivers

*Yukon River

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse

April 1989; 28 pages plus appendices, with drawings, tables

Transport Canada and University of Alberta (Faculty of Business); Edmonton

*impact assessment *transportation

*Whitehorse

The primary objective of this report is to quantify the economic activity generated by the Whitehorse Airport, and the economic impact on the municipalities bordering the airport, and on the Yukon. The report is also to quantify the extent of direct, indirect and induced economic activity and employment generated by the Whitehorse Airport; heighten business/community awareness of the airport and its economic importance to the region; and provide support for future airport development initiatives.

available through YG, Economic Development

Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games

1991; 11 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse; prepared for Arctic Winter Games Host Society (1992)

*Arctic Winter Games *impact assessment

*recreation *sports *Whitehorse

This analysis addresses the income (gross domestic product) and employment impacts of the games. It does not explicitly consider the many hours of volunteer labour that are required.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Economic potential of the Yukon fishery

1988; various pagings, with tables, map

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business and Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *fisheries *resource development

This report is phase 2 of a three-phase study into the economic development of Yukon fisheries. It provides detailed assessments of economic potential for the various fishing sectors. The analyses address both potential fishery management regimes and potential development initiatives. It is presented in three parts: management, sector profiles and economic profiles. The other two phases are entitled "Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery" and "Overview of the Yukon fishery."

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8E36

Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report

1986; 66 pages, with maps, tables

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*transportation

This study determines airport and airstrip value from an economic and social viewpoint rather than a technical viewpoint. It makes specific recommendations concerning a new airstrip classification system; potential airstrip abandonments; the need for new airstrip development; the requirement for improvements to existing airstrips; and the need for improved airstrip information.

YG, Economic Development, GA 387.736STA

Economic structure of the Yukon

1985-86

Frank Duerdan and J. Dehoop; Toronto; prepared for Ryerson Polytechnical Institute; sponsor: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

*economic development

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report

1986; 42 pages (Study report), various pagings, with maps, tables, graphs (Technical report)

Swan Wooster Engineering Co. Ltd.; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*business *feasibility *tourism *transportation *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

The purpose of this study was to determine the present viability and future prospects of rail freight and passenger service between the Yukon and Skagway, Alaska. To fulfil this purpose, the study developed traffic forecasts to 2000; examined the railway operations required to accommodate the future traffic; estimated the revenues and costs associated with the traffic; and, combined the revenues and costs to estimate the economic viability of the railway. This approach has been applied to the scenarios of summer-only passenger operations and combined summer-only passenger operations with year-round freight haul.

YG, Economic Development, HE 2809.Y94S93

Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon

1990; ISBN 1-55018-229-3; 10 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *environment *sustainable development

This paper looks at parts of the Yukon Economic Strategy in an attempt to further define the meaning of sustainable development for the Yukon. Some objectives of the strategy are assessed in terms of their relevance to sustainable development. Suggestions for enhancing the strategy are proposed.

YG, Economic Development, 333.72YUK

Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper

1991; 29 pages, with tables

Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *energy *environment

This paper was prepared with the goal of stimulating public awareness and debates of key energy issues in the Yukon. It has four sections: the Yukon energy system; energy and the economy; energy and the environment; energy and society.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-39

Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2

Phase 1—1991, 45 pages, with tables, drawings, photos; Phase 2—1992, 100 pages, with tables, drawings, photos

N.A. Jacobsen and J. Korn (Phase 1-3), Ken Nordin (Phase 2); Whitehorse; prepared for Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

*environment *fisheries *impact assessment *mining *resource development

Phase 1 includes the rationale used to develop a model for estimating the costs to the placer miner for construction of stream channel and fish habitat restoration features according to the "White Book." The report reflects comments received from the Implementation Review Committee and from miner interviews. Phase 2 includes an update of the cost estimating model from Phase 1, an engineering assessment of stream channel restoration methods, and an examination of design flood flow estimation techniques.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.CJY93 1991

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon

1986; 97 pages with maps, tables

Carole J. Comeau; Toronto

*economic development *hunting *non-wage economy *Teslin *trapping

This thesis, submitted to Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, examines some of the debates over the prospects of a viable mixed economy in the north. Ways of estimating the value of domestic harvests which are important culturally and economically are considered. Problems involved include determining the actual volume of production, evaluating the income in-kind generated, and assessing the intangibles. It concludes that a viable mixed economy does exist, is usually underestimated and that it makes a considerable contribution to the welfare of First Nations.

YG, Economic Development, E78.Y8 C66

Evaluation of resource transportation access program

1990; 153 pages, with tables

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*environment *impact assessment *resource development *roads *transportation

This program was designed to stimulate environmentally and socio-economically sensitive resource development in the Yukon. This report was designed to evaluate whether the mandate, rationale and strategy of the program are still appropriate; evaluate to what extent the program has met its objectives; and identify any alternative ways to achieve program objectives.

YG, Economic Development, 351.864FER

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian entrepreneurial development project

1990; 59 pages

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; Vancouver

*business *First Nations *impact assessment

The purpose of this study is to conduct an evaluation of this project and to make recommendations as to how to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of this kind of entrepreneurial development program.

Däna Näye Ventures, 332.0 EVA

Evaluation of Yukon economic development officer (EDO) program. Overview of findings and recommendations

1989; 21 pages

Westcoast Development Group; Port Alberni; prepared for Council for Yukon Indians

*economic development *First Nations *impact assessment

The purpose of this report is to provide an appraisal of the effectiveness of the economic development officers for each First Nation and to outline recommendations aimed at improving program design and delivery.

YG, Economic Development, 352.942YUK

Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2

Phase 1—1986, 27 pages; Phase 2— 1987, 26 pages

Magee Robertson Inc. and MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*exports *financial resources *import substitution

Phase 1 report identifies products having export potential and options for attracting foreign investment capital. In addition, some opportunities to increase import substitution as well as some new ventures which can increase domestic activity are identified, and a strategy is recommended to increase the Yukon export and investment activity. Phase 2 describes the work program for implementing the recommended strategies, and provides a five-year order of magnitude budget of government program expenses required for its implementation.

YG, Economic Development, 354.8276YUK

Facing the challenges of the 1990s

11 pages, with tables

Yukon Outfitters Association; Whitehorse

*business *environment *hunting *impact assessment *outfitting *wildlife management

This report lists currently registered outfitters, describes typical expenses, and deals with such topics as the economic impacts of outfitting on the Yukon economy, hiring employees, conservation, game management and ethics.

DIAND, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Faro tourism plan

1989; 33 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables

MacKay & Partners and MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Town of Faro

*community development *Faro *tourism

The purpose of this plan is to provide a framework for the citizens of Faro to develop their fledgling tourism industry. The plan is aimed at community organizations, all three levels of government, and corporations whose main business may not involve tourists directly.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library, ED 2-13

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon

1988; 193 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; prepared for Council for Yukon Indians; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*business *feasibility *fur farming *trapping

This study consists of a review of the history of trapping and fur ranching in the Yukon and an evaluation of the feasibility and likely impacts of ranching the following species: arctic (white) fox, coloured (red) fox, fisher, marten, muskrat, mink, lynx, nutria and chinchilla.

YG, Economic Development, SF 403.5C3F43

Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon

1988; 69 pages, with tables

Allan W. Heiland; Whitehorse; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*agriculture *feasibility *livestock *resource development

The purpose of this study is to determine the economic feasibility of using sprouted grain as a feed for dairy cattle in the Yukon. It is intended to show the viability of sprouting grain in machines and feeding the sprouts to dairy cattle, while at the same time identifying other animals as potential users.

YG, Economic Development, AG

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes

1989; 22 pages plus exhibits, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Mar-Tag Ventures

*Carcross/Southern Lakes region *feasibility *houseboats *market assessment *recreation *tourism

This proposal involves establishing houseboat rentals on Marsh Lake, based at Lakeview Marina. This study is intended to address three areas related to project feasibility: market potential; financial requirements and implications; and a marketing strategy.

YG, Tourism, 700400

A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre

1989

Whyte Reynolds & Associates; Edmonton; prepared for Whitehorse Business Enterprise Centre Steering Committee; sponsor: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*business *feasibility *Whitehorse

This study looked at the concept of a business incubator, which encompasses a multi-tenant, rentable space; shared business administrative support services; business counselling; and access to seed and venture capital. The study reviews the local business climate and economy, provides an overview of the existing enterprise centre models in Canada, makes specific recommendations with reference to an enterprise centre model, and provides an action plan for the implementation of the preferred model.

YG, Economic Development, HF 2B

A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability

1988; 45 pages plus appendices, with tables

C. McEwen, G. Johnston, and N. De Graff; Northern Biomes Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *exports *feasibility *fisheries *resource development

This study was conceived in the interests of economic development for the Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band. If development of fresh water fishing was feasible, it would diversify the band's economic structure, provide employment opportunities for band members and provide a product for local consumption with possibilities for export. This report is the first of three phases to be conducted consecutively, dependent on the outcome of the previous phase.

YG, Economic Development, 639.21NOR

Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon

1988; 82 pages and appendices, with tables, drawings

HLA Consultants and Boreal Consulting Services Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*agriculture *feasibility *import substitution *infrastructure *resource development

This study provides an examination of the feasibility of establishing a commercial growers' cooperative to market Yukon grown fresh vegetables and potatoes, and constructing a vegetable and potato storage facility to house the operation.

YG, Economic Development, AG

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report

1988; 64 pages (Phase 1), 40 pages (Phase 2), with photos, maps, tables

H. Mehaffey; Na Cho Nyak Dun; Mayo; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Subsidiary Agreement on Renewable Resources; Mennonite Central Committee; Mayo Indian Band

*agriculture *berry processing *feasibility *market assessment *Mayo

This study was done to determine the feasibility of adapting or utilizing native small fruits on a small commercial basis. The primary objectives were to determine if and what local varieties of berries can be successfully transplanted, and will survive and produce in a small commercial setting; to determine if known commercial varieties of trees and berries will adapt, survive and produce in the local climate; and to consider in a preliminary way some economic aspects of commercial operations.

YG, Economic Development, 634.7MAY

Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program

17 pages, with tables

Stone Croft Hutchinson Architects Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Government Services

*feasibility *import substitution *manufacturing *wood products

This study defines the normal expected usage of glue-laminated material in building projects and establishes a percentage of the cost of construction that is associated with glue-laminated construction. It evaluates all components of a building project to determine where glue-laminated material could be applied in the construction of a building. It also analyses some of the intricacies of producing a specialty product such as glue-laminated lumber and outlines the priorities to be established to implement a glue-laminated lumber product using Yukon softwood lumber.

YG, Economic Development, L 674.835STO

Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery

1988; 21 pages plus appendices, with tables

Reid, Collins and Associates; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *feasibility *forestry *resource development *Watson Lake *Whitehorse

This report considers the possibility of establishing a tree nursery to supply stock for forestry in the Yukon, and to stimulate economic development. The most probable sites would be Whitehorse or Watson Lake, and the most likely type of nursery would be greenhouse.

YG, Economic Development, 634.9564REI

The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon

July 1990; ISBN 1-55018-256-0; 27 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Whitehorse

*business *impact assessment *taxation

This report begins with an overview of the goods and services tax in Canada. It concludes with a discussion of the most important effects of the GST on Yukon businesses.

YG, Economic Development, HJ 5715.C3Y8

Federal government Yukon local purchase study

1986; 94 pages, with tables

Wayne M. Cardwell; Ryerson Polytechnical Institute; Toronto; prepared for Economic Development Directorate, Yukon Region, Northern Affairs Program, Ministry of Indian and Northern Affairs

*import substitution

This study identifies opportunities to enhance local supply—that is, to identify opportunities to develop local production or more effective federal government purchasing practices.

YG, Economic Development, 354.7100712YUK

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport

1986; various pagings, with tables

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*community development *Dawson City *impact assessment *tourism *transportation

This study was undertaken in part to reflect an important economic development objective of Dawson City—to increase tourism activity in that community. As a reflection of these local needs, the overall objectives of this study were to identify existing and potential air service; identify impacts of existing airport limitations on aviation safety and operations; and identify impacts of existing airport limitations on future Dawson economic development.

DIAND, Economic Development, 798 17 01

Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1

1990

PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*business *energy *hydrocarbon development *impact assessment *pipelines

The purpose of this report is to provide a practical baseline and ongoing tool for analysis of economic benefits to the Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. This phase 1 report quantifies the range of gross economic benefits potentially available to the private sector in the Yukon and deriving directly from pipeline system investment. Four alternative pipeline scenarios have been considered: an Alaska gas pipeline via the Alaska Highway; a Dempster lateral from that pipeline to access delta gas; a delta gas pipeline via the Dempster and Alaska highways; and a delta gas pipeline via the Mackenzie Valley.

YG, Economic Development, H 11

Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986

B.D. Leboe; Peat Marwick and Partners; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*financial resources *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

This study suggests new government programs to encourage equity investments, expand debt financing, enhance business training and education, and provide business advisory services in rural areas.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8L44

Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 86 pages

Colin Heartwell; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*financial resources *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

The purpose of this paper is to establish a set of goals and objectives to guide future directions of the Yukon financial resources system; to summarize the problems identified and to outline a possible strategy or strategies for improving the financial resources base of the Yukon. It will consider the desirability of establishing a regional financial institution, discuss the merits of alternative financial measures to stimulate development and consider possible means to clarify and improve the delivery of existing government financial assistance programs.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8F57

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon

1990; 27 pages plus appendices, with maps, photos, drawings, tables

Urban Systems Ltd.; prepared for Town of Watson Lake

*community development *First Wye Lake *recreation *tourism *Watson Lake

The primary objective of this study was to determine how the lake and surrounding area could be developed as a recreation resource and tourism attraction and to determine the costs associated with the proposed development. The general approach to the project was to integrate a water management program and a development program to maximize the potential value and attractiveness of First Wye Lake as a community amenity.

YG, Tourism, 900348



Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88

1988; 109 pages, with tables

D.G. Saigaonkar; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning Branch

*financial resources *government finances *taxation

This report provides estimates of the potential revenue or fiscal capacities of the two territories. It also examines the equalization payment that could have been available to the territorial governments if they were included under the federal equalization program.

DIAND, Economic Development, 200 20 02

The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon

1988; ISBN 0-662-16672-8; 87 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts

Colin Heartwell; Forestry Canada; Victoria; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources and Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Forestry Canada

*exports *forestry *resource development

This study looks at the forest industry as part of the Yukon's overall economy. Each of the industries' sectors is analysed, namely, logging, sawn lumber, house logs, fuelwood and pine seeds. The analysis includes a variety of socio-economic indicators—the forest production facilities, their physical and financial capabilities, and the structure of the industry. Forest resources, employment, income, production and capacity, socio-economic impact, and annual revenues and expenditures are assessed. The major impediments and economic benefits of development of the forest resource are discussed and suggestions are made on methods for improving the Yukon industry's financial position and viability for the future.

YG, Economic Development, SD 146.N6H43

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary

1990; 13 pages plus appendices, with photos, charts

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism and Selkirk First Nation

*community development *Fort Selkirk *historic sites *Selkirk First Nation *tourism

The objectives of this plan are subdivided into culture, heritage resource management, education and interpretation, economic development, local use, tourism, research, and organization and administration. This report explains the management plan and a plan implementation framework.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8S87

Free trade and the Yukon

1986; 34 pages

Canadian Labour Congress and the Yukon Federation of Labour; Ottawa; prepared for Yukon Economic Council

*economic development *employment *free trade

The purpose of this brief is to make available to the Yukon Economic Council the views of the CLC and its affiliated unions on the issue of Canada-U.S. free trade.

YG, Economic Development, HF 1769.Y8F74

Funding special waste management in the Yukon

1990; 20 pages plus appendices, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Advisory Committee on Waste Management

*financial resources *infrastructure *waste management

The purpose of this study is to identify sources of funds which could be raised through management of special wastes, and to examine options for collecting and administering such funds. It analyses administrative costs, levels of authority, alternate mechanisms for collection and other issues which relate to a funding program.

YG, Renewable Resources, EP129



Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1)

1989; 42 pages plus appendices, with tables

Randy Clarkson; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for Klondike Placer Miners Association

*mining *science and technology

The objectives of this program were to collect representative tailings samples; recover the contained gold particles; evaluate and recommend improved recovery technology; and provide assistance in the selection and start-up of the recommended technology. Included in this report is a section on the economic and social contributions of the mining industry to the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, T 24

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment

1986; 23 pages, with tables

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Northern Affairs Program, Economic Development Directorate; Whitehorse

*manufacturing *market assessment *Yukon 2000

Industries in the goods-producing group include agriculture, forestry, fishing and trapping, mining, manufacturing and construction. This paper presents a discussion of the structure and performance of these industries in the Yukon from 1981 to 1985. It is intended to provide background information for the Yukon 2000 economic strategy process.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719YUK

Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 30 pages

Doug McArthur; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *financial resources *impact assessment *Yukon 2000

This paper is intended to stimulate discussion regarding government as a force in a modern economy. The approach has been to provide general background on the different roles that government can play, and an exploration of the possible rationales for such government involvement. This exploration is relatively practical, in that it implicitly draws upon observed experience, and attempts to draw conclusions from that experience about how and why government gets involved.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8M34

Greater Klwane regional land use plan

1991; 103 pages, with tables, photos, maps

Yukon Land Use Planning; Whitehorse

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *Haines Junction *Kluane region *land use planning *regional planning

This paper makes recommendations for land management policies and practices and should be read in conjunction with the 22 sectoral and background reports which detail the known resources of the region. The reports describe current economic and social conditions in the region, the patterns and types of land use, and areas where the recommendations should be specifically applied. This particular paper describes the ways in which land is used in the region, outlines the concerns of residents about land use in the future, identifies current and possible future land use problems, and charts a course of action towards sound land and resource management.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78 KLU 1991

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories

1992; 17 pages, with tables

Ted Mallett; Canadian Federation of Independent Business; Toronto

*business *impact assessment *taxation

This study looks at the impact that the GST has had on business operations in the north. It includes figures on the costs of implementing GST and on-going compliance costs. The impacts on various sectors are outlined and conclusions and recommendations are included.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1992-29

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory

1986; 97 pages, with tables, charts

James de Hoop; Toronto

*business *diversification *economic development *import substitution *Whitehorse

This paper, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Arts, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, explores the structure of the Whitehorse economy in order to further the aim of increased diversity and self-sufficiency in the Yukon. It documents the business community profile and the degree to which economic growth in Whitehorse is limited. It explores possible strategies to cope with development problems. By re-evaluating some of the traditional barriers to northern development, the author believes a base can be established for a realistic economic diversification policy.

YG, Economic Development, 330.9719DEH



Haines Junction economic development plan

1987; 46 pages plus appendices

Economic Development Plan Steering Committee, Leverton and Associates, Northern Consulting Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Village of Haines Junction

*community development *economic development *Haines Junction

This report is to assist Haines Junction in establishing viable short and long-term strategies to encourage economic development within the municipality. The first phase of the report is a review of information which provides a current economic picture of the community, where it would like to be in the near future, and what the strengths and weaknesses of the municipality are perceived to be. Based upon information received from business and resident questionnaires, as well as the basic data concerning the current community status, the committee was able to develop overall goals and objectives.

YG, Economic Development, 307 HAI 1987

Haines Junction tourism development plan

1986; 50 pages plus appendices, with charts, graphs, maps

Haines Junction Tourism Development Committee; prepared for Village of Haines Junction

*community development *Haines Junction *market assessment *tourism

This plan is a collaborative effort of the community, village council, local businesses and tourists. It addresses the following: improving the overall appearance of downtown Haines Junction; determining the extent and types of interest among townspeople for tourism-oriented development; determining the attitudes and interests of tourists who stop in Haines Junction with respect to their use of the town resources; identifying an image for the town; identifying constraints to tourism facility service development; providing approximate cost estimates for tourism developments; identifying all proposals on a priority basis; and providing detailed drawings and specifications for proposals of high or immediate priority.

YG, Tourism, 900781

Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft

1986; various pagings, with tables, graphs

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business

*business *fisheries *Han Fisheries Ltd. *resource development

This study includes an assessment of critical risks affecting Han Fisheries Ltd. and provides recommendations to improve operations. It includes a detailed cost analyses of revenue and expenses from 1985 operations. Interviews were conducted with management and representatives of the Pacific Northwest salmon fishery.

YG, Tourism, 700390

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon

1988; 22 pages plus appendix, with map, photos

R. Gorthardt; Whitehorse; prepared for Casino Trail Local Resource Group

*Casino Trail *historic sites *impact assessment *land use planning *Little Salmon Carmacks First Nation *mining *resource development *roads *Selkirk First Nation *transportation

This study is part of a review process to determine environmental and socio-economic impacts of road construction along the Casino Trail. The principal objectives of the research were to identify and evaluate heritage resources within the proposed section and to provide recommendations concerning the mitigation of the negative impacts of road construction on these resources. A secondary objective was to attempt to further document traditional sites previously identified by Selkirk and Little Salmon/Carmacks First Nation members.

YG, Land Claims RD 11

Hootalinqua North district plan

1988; various pagings, with maps

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; IMC Consulting Group Inc.; Loeks Resource Analysis; Whitehorse

*Hootalinqua North *land use planning *regional planning

The main purpose of this plan is to identify problems and concerns regarding land use and management needs and then recommend solutions based on a variety of interests, demands and land use pressures found in the area.

available through YG, Economic Development



Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 26 pages, with tables

David McCann and Carl Evers; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*business *housing *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

This paper reviews the housing market in the territory and projects 15 years ahead for housing needs, major concerns and issues. It proposes solutions to housing needs such as alternative financing techniques and associated business development in the housing field.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8M33

Human resources development strategy

1987; 33 pages

Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*employment *Yukon 2000

This paper deals with the goals and objectives involved in developing human resources from an economic perspective. It gives strategic directions and recommends actions.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8H931 1987

Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives

Volume 1—1986, ISBN 1-55018-024-X, 536 pages; Volume 2—1988, ISBN 1-55018-062-2, 569 pages

Nancy P. Cameron (Volume 1) and Mary Raines (Volume 2); Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Education, Yukon Archives; sponsor: Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)

*Beaufort Sea *bibliographies *environment *hydrocarbon development *information systems

These bibliographies were compiled to provide greater accessibility to the vast amount of information available in the Yukon Archives related to northern hydrocarbon development. The geographic emphasis of the bibliography is on the Yukon and the Beaufort Sea, but material dealing with the Northwest Territories and Alaska is also included. There are 911 (Volume 1) and 1,015 (Volume 2) entries of both published and unpublished works held in the Archives, including monographs, articles in books, government and consultant reports, manuscripts and corporate records.

YG, Economic Development, TP 692.2H9H93 (Volume 1); YG, Economic Development, EB 333.8232EXT (Volume 2)

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies

1988; 36 pages, with tables, charts

PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary; prepared for Alberta Economic Development and Trade

*impact assessment *market assessment *ports *Skagway *transportation

The purpose of this study is to compare the intermodal operating and economic characteristics of physical distribution to the north for goods sourced from Alberta and British Columbia.

YG, Economic Development, H 12

The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report

March 1986; 26 pages plus appendices

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *free trade *impact assessment

This report identifies the advantages, disadvantages and risks of Canada-U.S. free trade to the Yukon economy and residents. This report will assist the Yukon government in preparing a bargaining strategy for the free trade negotiations between Canada and the United States. It is based on a review of available documents on Yukon and Alaska economics, interviews and meetings.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8I47

Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing

1987; 121 pages, with tables, maps

Wayne Cardwell

*business *import substitution *manufacturing

This thesis, submitted to Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, reviews the Government of Canada purchases for the Yukon to identify those commodities for which significant dollar values were used to purchase from outside of the Yukon. Given a general knowledge of the supportive capabilities of the Yukon economy, an additional assessment was carried out of whether the production, or the earning of retail margins, of those significantly imported goods is possible. Ten import substitution opportunities are identified.

YG, Economic Development, H 10

The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000

1988; 20 pages plus appendices

Yukon Association for Special Needs People; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*employment *people with disabilities *Yukon 2000

This paper examines the status of people with disabilities in the economy of the Yukon and reviews the implications of the Yukon 2000 economic strategy with regard to this group. The recommendations are meant to provide an operational framework through which people with disabilities can achieve the goals of Yukon 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8I431 1987

Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 33 pages

K. S. Coates; Victoria; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*First Nations *Yukon 2000

This paper continues and expands the debate about the question of First Nation participation in the Yukon economy. It places the concerns facing Yukon First Nation people into the broader context of territorial development.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8C63

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon

1988

A. Woodsend; prepared for Klondike Placer Miners Association; sponsor: National Research Council of Canada, Industrial Research Assistance Program

*exports *market assessment *mining *resource development

This report reviews industrial minerals and minor minerals. Information is included on mineral types, uses, deposit characteristics, mining methods, producers, market specification, prices, Canadian deposits and Yukon occurrences. Comments are also made on the likelihood of the discovery of Yukon deposits and the potential for their development.

YG, Economic Development, QE 365.W66

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 14 pages

Graham Orpwood and Scott Tiffin; Orpwood Associates; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*information systems *science and technology *Yukon 2000

This paper looks at information resources and how they can be integrated into the Yukon development strategy being prepared.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y81831 1987

Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon

1992; 42 pages

Girard Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*game farming *market assessment

The objectives of this paper are to identify the kinds of information required to undertake a general review of the economic feasibility of game farming in the Yukon, and to conduct a preliminary market overview of Yukon game farming products based on available information.

YG, Economic Development, SF 400.5.G71992

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 59 pages

sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*communications *energy *housing *infrastructure *recreation *transportation *Yukon 2000

This paper identifies objectives, suggests directions and recommends actions to guide future development in the following areas of the Yukon economy: transportation, energy, communication, municipal infrastructure, housing, leisure and recreation.

YG, Economic Development, uncatologued

An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon

1990

M. Prystupa; Calgary

*environment *mining *resource development *Wellgreen project

Thesis for Master of Science degree, University of Calgary, Committee on Resources and the Environment, Calgary. Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory

1986; 14 pages plus appendices, with tables

Public Works Canada; prepared for Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

*roads *transportation

The purpose of this study is to apply an evaluation method to the highways in the Yukon. The requirements of the study were as follows: review of original highway inventory (done in 1977-78) in combination with the latest as-builts; field verification of deficiencies; identification of surface, cross-section and drainage deficiencies; identification of summer and winter maintenance demand; establishment of technical priority; and Class C estimates for proposed reconstruction elements.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system

1989; 25 pages, with drawings, graphs

Westcoast Development Group; Whitehorse; prepared for Council for Yukon Indians and Yukon Indian Development Corporation

*business *economic development *First Nations

This pamphlet outlines a new approach to Indian economic development—one that is comprehensive and community-based, and wherever warranted, managed and developed by Indian-controlled organizations. It explains the research upon which this approach is based, and the work which has been done on the plan so far.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8158

J

Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship

1987; various pagings plus appendices, with tables

Manecon Partnership; Edmonton; prepared for Government of Canada, Government of the Yukon

*employment *impact assessment *training

This report reviews the costs incurred by the various parties in apprenticeship and makes recommendations for cost sharing and financial support; determines the current participation of various designated groups and provides measures to encourage greater participation of various designated groups in the apprenticeship system; determines the effectiveness of the Yukon apprenticeship system in meeting Yukon labour market needs; and assesses the impacts of instituting compulsory apprenticeship in the Yukon.

YG, Women's Directorate, C119

K

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study

1988; 19 pages plus appendices

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.; Faro; sponsor: Faro Economic Action Group

*community development *diversification *economic development *Faro

The purpose of this study is to identify ways of making Faro a more attractive, stable community by diversifying the local economy and improving services to the people. The project was designed to identify local goals, concerns and existing conditions, to explore options for economic diversification, and to suggest some strategies for action.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.F3 1988

King Port Impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report

1988; 39 pages

Robert Grant Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *impact assessment *infrastructure *King Port *ports

The objectives of this study are to conduct a scoping study for the future assessment of impacts related to proposed port developments at King Port and to provide advice regarding co-ordination mechanisms for the improvement of various government departments. Specifically, the study identifies the components and the information source required to conduct a cost/benefit analysis.

DIAND, Economic Development, 685 64 01

Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft

1987; various pagings, with maps, tables, photos

IMC Consulting Group Inc.; prepared for Chief Issac Incorporated

*Dawson City *Dawson First Nation *feasibility *land use planning *market assessment *tourism

This study explains the physical and economic feasibility of developing an RV park. The objectives are to determine the effects of such a park on existing competition; describe the land ownership and land claim issues affecting the site; determine the site design and associated utility needs; determine site access techniques; provide utility and site development cost estimates; estimate operational and maintenance costs; estimate cost recovery potential; determine employment needs during construction and then for management of the park; and determine and initiate all necessary federal, territorial and regional approvals and/or authorities for the project.

Dana Naye Ventures, 910.0 KLO



Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy

1988; ISBN 1-55018-210-2 ; 46 pages, with tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*Dawson City *Klondike Valley *land use planning

The purpose of this plan is to establish a framework for the use and disposition of public or Crown lands in the Klondike Valley to meet the short and long-term social, economic and environmental needs of the region.

YG, Economic Development 333.78KLO

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access

1988; 134 pages, with tables

Municipality of Haines Junction; Haines Junction

*environment *impact assessment *Kluane National Park *parks *regional planning *resource development *tourism

This report outlines the position of the village council with respect to future development considerations for the Kluane Park region. The objective is to examine the entire question of access into the park. It highlights some of the benefits of increased access into Kluane for Haines Junction, as well as for Whitehorse and for Canada as a nation. It outlines how, through proper management techniques, the park can provide greater access opportunities without having an overly adverse effect on the surrounding natural environment.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78KLU 1988

Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary

1990; 13 pages

Environment Canada

*Kluane National Park *parks *tourism

The intent of the revised plan is to increase access opportunities for visitors to see Kluane's interior firsthand in ways that ensure that the park's wilderness integrity is preserved. The plan includes information on marketing, zoning, visitor activities, services and facilities, resource conservation, cultural resource management, regional integration, environmental assessment and review process, and a socio-economic statement.

YG, Tourism, 500335

Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals

1989; 19 pages plus appendices

Environment Canada

*Kluane National Park *parks *tourism

This draft proposal contains the highlights of a revised management plan for Kluane. This paper is intended to be used as the basis of a newsletter and a subsequent round of public meetings.

YG, Tourism, 500350

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper

1989; various pagings, with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *Haines Junction *Kluane region *regional planning *tourism

This report describes a draft tourism framework based on analyses of markets, products, and current institutions. It is not intended to identify specific projects but rather to address the key principles which are crucial to successful tourism development in the region.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78KLU

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report

1989; various pagings, with tables, maps

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *Haines Junction *Kluane region *land use planning *market assessment *parks *regional planning *tourism

The first document (part 1) presents the recommended tourism development plan for the Kluane region. It identifies development opportunities and programs that will lead to growth in the tourism sector and meet the Yukon Economic Strategy's objectives for creating local economic development opportunities. It includes market analysis, analysis of the tourism product, institutional context, stakeholder objectives and concerns, a framework for the tourism development plan, and impact assessment.

The second document (part 2) provides background analysis information on the region's markets, products and the institutional context.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78KLU 1989

Kluane regional economic profile

1990; 85 pages, with tables, photos, maps

HLA Consultants and Macpherson Research and Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *economic development *Haines Junction *Kluane region *land use planning *regional planning *resource development

The purposes of this document are to provide an overview of the main economic issues in the Kluane region at present; to present an overview of the available economic data relevant to the preparation of the Kluane regional plan; and to identify data gaps and further economic research required for completion of the Kluane land use plan.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8G75

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan

1986; 21 pages plus appendices, with graphs

Peter Boothroyd

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *community development *economic development *Kluane First Nation

This is a report of a day-long community economic development planning workshop held at Burwash Landing on December 16, 1986. Separately appended to the report is documentation of a preliminary economic planning meeting held in Beaver Creek on December 10, and the observations/recommendations of the author.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1986-8

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being

1991; 92 pages, with tables

David Hedmann and Associates; Whitehorse

*Burwash Landing *community development *economic development *Kluane First Nation

This community economic development plan was commissioned to help people in Burwash Landing plan for the future and to provide a management strategy. It outlines important opportunities for and constraints to community economic development, describes ways to take advantage of the opportunities and to overcome the constraints, and contains the goals for the well-being of the community as defined by the people who live there.

YG, Tourism, 400287

Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft

1988; 18 pages, with maps
IMC Consulting Group Inc.

*community development *Kopper King *land use planning *market assessment *Whitehorse

The focus of this report is on the planning and design of commercial property in the Kopper King area. The creation of a conceptual plan or layout for the specific property rests on a number of factors, one being the market for the property. This assessment deals with two key questions: Is there a need or demand for additional land for commercial development along the Alaska Highway within the City of Whitehorse? If so, what potential uses or demand exists for the property across from the Kopper King on the highway?

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library, ED 1-12

Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan

1989; 25 pages, with tables, graphs

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Kwanlin Dun Indian Band

*economic development *Kwanlin Dun First Nation

This is the first study of Kwanlin Dun's economic development activities. Its purpose is to prepare a strategy which will guide Kwanlin Dun's economic development activities. The study includes a review of the present situation, the results of consultations, a proposed economic development program, and an action plan.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.K7 1989



Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klwane land use plan

1990; 32 pages, with maps

Read and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *economic development *Kluane region *land use planning *market assessment

This paper provides a summary of economic activities underway or proposed in the Champagne-Aishihik First Nation's major traditional settlement area. It presents an overview of other proposed land and resource uses within the Klwane planning region. It discusses how the Final Agreement of the Yukon land claim can be expected to affect the band's economic pursuits. Finally, it presents considerations that should be reflected during the writing of the land use plan.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8G751

Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee

January 1988; various pagings, with drawings
2020 Action Committee; Whitehorse; prepared for Whitehorse Economic Initiatives Committee

*economic development *Whitehorse

This economic development plan provides a sense of direction and a strategic framework for future Whitehorse planning. Its purpose is to suggest a new and clear benchmark principle from which decision-makers can judge and view all future economic planning leading to the eventual release of Whitehorse from present levels of dependence on others.

YG, Economic Development, 307WHI

Liard Indian Band. Comprehensive community development plan. Volume 2: Bill C-31 impact assessment

1989; 26 pages, with tables

David Naime & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse

*community development *housing *impact assessment *Liard Indian Band

The information obtained by this study can be used by the band in obtaining funds from programs designated to meet Bill C-31 needs, and to assist the band in developing effective policies and programs to deal with anticipated impacts. Specific areas addressed in this report include band membership, housing, land and infrastructure, band government, economic development, education and community services. An assessment of the magnitude of Bill C-31 impacts is presented; implications for band policies and programs are discussed and estimates of funding required to address these impacts are provided. In addition, a list of actions the band can take to address the impacts is provided.

Dana Naye Ventures, 307.1 COM

Liard River white water rafting potential

1986; 9 pages plus appendices, with photos, maps

Tatshenshini Expediting; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*feasibility *Liard River *rafting *recreation *rivers *tourism *Watson Lake

This report evaluates the feasibility of operating guided white water trips on some or all of the Liard River between the Liard Canyon located at Watson Lake and Hell's Gate at the terminus of the Grand Canyon of the Liard.

YG, Economic Development, GV 780.L43

A look at future trends and the Yukon economy

September 1989; 26 pages, with map

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Cabinet Committee on Economic Planning

*economic development

This paper provides a discussion of future economic trends as they pertain to the Yukon economy. Focus is on the longer term, and on the Yukon's market economy.

YG, Economic Development, HB 3720.Y9 1989

Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon

1987; 35 pages, with table, drawing

Dave Loeks; Sundog Resource Consulting; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *bibliographies *construction industry *economic development *energy *forestry *science and technology

This is a review of low-capital, intermediate technologies, with comments on their potential application in the Yukon. Examples of such technologies falling in the area of forestry and agricultural land development, building technologies, and energy systems are provided.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8L64



Major transportation policy issues of Yukon

1986; 49 pages, with tables

Z.J. Haritos; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*infrastructure *transportation *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

This paper discusses the major transportation policy issues and provides the basis for the formulation of a transportation planning framework for the Yukon. It provides an understanding of the factors that influence the pattern and growth of the transportation system and in turn, its impact on the socio-economic environment. It addresses the major elements of the transportation policy (socio-economic environment, Yukon government objectives and priorities, other jurisdictions) and their impact on transportation objectives, priorities and major issues.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming



Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon

February 1989; 30 pages with map, tables
Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources and Canadian Wildlife Service; Whitehorse

*wildlife management

This report lays out objectives for managing wood bison, one of which includes enhancing the regional economic base through the introduction of a species with considerable economic potential. Included are project costs between 1983 and 1989.

YG, Economic Development, QL 737.U53H64 1989

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation

1986; various pagings

Andrew R. Thompson and Harriet Rueggeberg; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources and Tourism

*adventure travel *fisheries *hunting *land use planning *outfitting *resource development *tourism *wildlife management

This report contains the results of workshops held in November 1986, sponsored by Renewable Resources and Tourism. The purpose of these workshops was to promote discussion among commercial and recreational development groups on the demands being made on the Yukon's wilderness resources. There are two background papers contained in this report. One deals with big game outfitters, the other with wilderness outfitters and fish camp operators.

YG, Renewable Resources, PR355

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory

1990; various pagings, with tables

Pannell Kerr Forster; Vancouver; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*accommodations *Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *convention centres *feasibility *market assessment *Taga Ku Corporation *Whitehorse

This study was undertaken to evaluate the potential market demand for a proposed quality hotel and convention centre to be developed on a site located at the north edge of the downtown core of Whitehorse. It was done to assist the developer in evaluating the market feasibility of the proposed project. It includes a pro forma statement of revenue and expenses for building.

YG, Economic Development, NA 7800.C5 1990

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry

1987; 45 pages, with tables

M. Vaartnou & Associates and Decora Landscaping Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*agriculture *business *market assessment *resource development

This report concludes that the Yukon market can sustain a native seed industry which produces 16,000 kg of seed annually, using about 100 hectares. The market could rapidly double if the agricultural sector expands rapidly or mine reclamation is encouraged. Recommendations are also made regarding the prudent course of action which should be followed in development of the fledgling seed industry.

YG, Economic Development, H 633.2DEC

Market potential for Arctic charr

1986; 67 pages plus appendices, with tables

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; prepared for Northern Biomes Ltd.

*exports *fisheries *market assessment *marketing plan *Northern Biomes Ltd. *resource development

The purpose of this study is to determine the market potential for Arctic charr cultured in the southern Yukon, and to recommend the marketing strategy most appropriate to access potential markets. The specific areas of study include determining the size and location of Arctic charr markets, and identifying preferred product characteristics and expected prices in each of the markets identified.

YG, Economic Development, SH 167.A74N8 1986

Marketing considerations for Klauane National Park

1987; 70 pages with tables

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; Winnipeg; prepared for Environment Canada

*Kluane National Park *marketing plan *parks *resource development

This report provides insights for consideration in the development and marketing aspects of the management plan review. It includes information on the existing levels of use of the park, some of the potential markets that could make use of the park, and the specific Slims River Glacier Access project. In addition, there is discussion of other development ideas as well as the current marketing of the park. Finally, included are some recommendations on development and marketing aspects of the park.

YG, Economic Development, FC 4014.K5592 1987

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan

1988; 88 pages plus appendices (2 volumes), with tables

L. Swaine; Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; prepared for Alaska Highway Visitors Association

*Alaska Highway Visitors Association *marketing plan *roads *tourism

The study contains a marketing plan and strategy, economic and financial implications of the plan, and general information on markets in the area.

YG, Tourism, 900527 (v2)

Markets for Yukon forest products

1988; ISBN 0-662-16674-4, ISSN 0840-9781; 72 pages, with tables, graphs, maps

Colin Heartwell; Forestry Canada; Victoria; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources and Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; Forestry Canada

*exports *forestry *market assessment *resource development

This study summarizes the available information on the timber resources of the Yukon, reviews the historical and present markets for each of the Yukon's forest products, and provides an overview of the local and export markets, along with a discussion of the impact that external factors such as exchange rates and tariffs can have upon marketing prospects. The report provides options for possibly implementing, in the near future, a marketing strategy.

YG, Economic Development SD 146.N6H432

Mayo hotel feasibility study

1988; 17 pages plus appendices, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Terry Hutton

*accommodations *business *feasibility *Mayo *tourism

In an early 1988 study, it was concluded that a new hotel was required in Mayo and that a specific feasibility study would be required for such a venture. This current study examines the feasibility of a proposal to construct a facility similar to a previous hotel in Mayo, the Chateau Mayo, which would include rooms, a lounge and a restaurant.

YG, Tourism, 700600

Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services

1988; 21 pages

Juhree Z. Clave; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Health and Human Resources

*health services *infrastructure *needs assessment *people with disabilities *social services

This review of the mental health service system was initiated as a result of proposed mental health legislation to mandate certain mental health services. This reflects a renewed commitment by government to the provision of mental health services and a growing recognition that a continuum of care for persons suffering from mental disorder is desirable both for the human benefit and for cost-effectiveness of service.

YG, Health and Social Services, 88-008

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps

1986; various pagings, with maps, tables

UMA Engineering Ltd.; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Government Services

*Blanchard *energy *feasibility *Fraser *micro-hydro development *Ogilvie *roads *science and technology *Tuchitua

This study assesses the micro-hydro development possibilities at four selected highway maintenance camp locations. The objectives were: to identify potential micro-hydro development sites near each camp and prepare project concepts and layouts; to carry out an economic analysis for each potential development in order to determine the cost of electrical energy generation from micro-hydro sources; and to make a comparison with the cost of diesel-electric generation. The four camps selected were Fraser, Blanchard, Tuchitua and Ogilvie.

YG, Economic Development, T 22

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon

1990

Hornal Consultants Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for Mt. Hundere Joint Venture

*Curragh Resources *environment *impact assessment *Lower Post *mining *Mt. Hundere *resource development *Upper Liard *Watson Lake

The purpose of this study is to identify the social and economic impacts of the proposed Mt. Hundere mine on the communities of Watson Lake, Upper Liard and on the Yukon in general. It also looks at the effect the project will have on the community of Lower Post, located in B.C. 25 km south of Watson Lake. It includes recommendations for mitigation where negative impacts have been identified.

YG, Economic Development, DG 338.23HUN

Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report

37 pages plus appendices, with drawings, tables

Klohn Leonoff Yukon; prepared for Archer, Cathro & Associates (1981) Limited

*mining *Mt. Nansen *resource development

This report presents a site appraisal and preliminary design for two potential tailings pond sites at Mt. Nansen. The purpose of this preliminary report is to provide sufficient information for a feasibility-level cost estimate.

DIAND, Economic Development, 770 92 01

Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project

1990; various pagings, with tables

Yukon Indian Development Corporation, Taiga Resource Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for Ta'an Kwach'an Council

*economic development *infrastructure *Mundessa Development Corporation *Ta'an Kwach'an Council *training

These training workshops were designed to determine what kind of relationship should exist between the Council and the Mundessa Development Corporation; re-position the corporation by modifying the by-laws, developing a mandate, developing a board of directors structure, developing a corporate strategic plan and developing the venture identification/selection/development process; move the corporation into business development through implementation of the strategic plan; and begin developing the capacity of the board of directors to plan and manage the activities of the corporation.

Dána Nāye Ventures, 307.0 MUN

Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 18 pages

Scott Widmeyer; Resources Expediting and Management; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*community development *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

This paper looks at municipal infrastructure in the Yukon. The author divides infrastructures into hard, soft and social and develops a framework which gives a great deal of flexibility for developing different areas of the Yukon in the manner in which we ourselves feel is most suitable.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8W54

Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake

1989; 107 pages

Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc.; Toronto; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*culture *feasibility *Watson Lake

This report presents options for providing a museum facility in Watson Lake. It recommends doing renovations to one of two sites already in existence in Watson Lake to meet current needs and proposes a review be done in 1994 to determine future construction possibilities. The report details federal and territorial government grant programs for which the museum project may be eligible.

YG, Tourism, 700865



Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4

1986; ISBN 0-919996-27-2; 85 pages

Michael S. Whittington; Canadian Arctic Resources Committee; Ottawa

*Canadian Arctic Resources Committee *economic development *First Nations *land use planning

This paper aims to look analytically at a fairly recent institutional innovation in Canadian political economy, the native economic development corporation. It outlines the political and economic context within which these organizations operate and elaborates a general framework for assessing economic development strategies. It describes the corporations themselves and assesses them within the framework.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.C2W44 1986

Native education in Yukon

1987; 80 pages, with tables

HLA Consultants; prepared for Yukon Joint Commission on Native Education and Training

*education *First Nations

This research report examines the state of Indian education in the Yukon, focusing on equality of opportunity, efficiency in education, equity for Indians in the system, and education as an investment. Detailed social, economic, and educational profiles of Indians in the Yukon are provided.

DIAND, Economic Development, 330 29 02

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 74 pages plus appendices, with tables

Robert and Christine Prescott-Allen and Robert W. Hornal; PADATA and Hornal Consulting Ltd.; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *resource development *Yukon 2000

The tasks of this paper include: developing a series of objectives for the management of natural resources; developing a series of guiding principles for the allocation and management of the Yukon's natural resources; identifying the major implications of these principles for natural resource users and the economy in general; recommending methods for resolving competing demands for resources; and recommending specific actions by the public and private sectors to implement the proposed principles and methods.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8N3B

Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon

1985-86

T. Spence and I. Klein; Downsview; prepared for York University; sponsor: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

*adventure travel *recreation *tourism

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects

1987; 21 pages

InterGroup Consultants Ltd.; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*energy *financial resources *infrastructure

This report reviews the financial and economic aspects of the Agreement-in-Principle for the transfer to the Yukon of those assets of the Northern Canada Power Commission located in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, 351.8722INT

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter

1989; 31 pages plus appendices, with graphs, tables

Elizabeth B. Lane and Laura MacFeeters; prepared for Help and Hope for Families Society

*needs assessment *social services *Watson Lake *wife battering *women

This report examines the possibility of establishing a shelter for battered women and their children in the Watson Lake area. The study involved consultations in the area, interviews with representatives from shelters in small communities in western and northern Canada, and analysis of estimated population trends and the incidence of wife assault in the area. The problems associated with the available population figures are discussed.

YG, Health and Social Services, 89-011

A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement

1988; ISBN 0-88627-090-1; 45 pages

Ottawa; prepared for Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives

*economic development *free trade *impact assessment

This study looks at the possible effects the free trade agreement may have on the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.N5A23

NOGAP cumulative bibliography

1992; ISBN 0-662-19446-2

NOGAP Secretariat, Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; Ottawa

*bibliographies *hydrocarbon development

This cumulative bibliography contains citations and abstracts for published and unpublished reports and other products completed under the Northern Oil and Gas Action Program. These items have been funded wholly or partly by NOGAP. The bibliography is multidisciplinary and contains a section on economic conditions.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9574.C4N66

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope

1988; 27 pages

D. Talarico and D. Mossop; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*business *recreation *tourism *wildlife management

This document is made up of two parts. Part 1 is entitled "The effects of wildlife viewing: tourism and birds in Herschel Island Territorial Park" and part 2 is entitled "Bird watching enterprise: pilot trip on Yukon North Slope." Both deal with the increasing opportunities for wildlife viewing in the area and the potential for development by the people living there.

YG, Economic Development, SK 471.Y9.T3 1988

Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper

1989; 29 pages

prepared for Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

*economic development *financial resources

This draft, unsigned report provides a context in which regional economic development programming has been provided to the north, an overview of its most recent form—the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement, and a review of recent principles on which the federal government has based its regional economic development programming policies. Three options are presented for the federal government to consider as it assesses whether it should provide economic development programming to the north in the future.

DIAND, Economic Development, 260 10 12

Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry

1986; ISBN 0-920783-23-6; 105 pages, with charts, tables

DPA Group Inc. and InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.; Calgary

*employment *hydrocarbon development *training

This study was commissioned to determine the key factors which enhance or inhibit the abilities of oil and gas companies in northern Canada to train and employ northern residents. It makes recommendations on strategies that will enhance the nature and extent of northern participation in northern oil and gas activities. The study pays close attention to regional differences in labour force characteristics and employment opportunities.

YG, Economic Development, EB 331.12ENV

The northern mineral policy

1986; ISBN 0-662-54772-1; 31 pages (english), 33 pages (french), with maps, tables, graphs
Mining Management and Infrastructure Directorate, Natural Resources and Economic Development Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; Ottawa

*economic development *infrastructure *mining
*resource development

This policy outlines the framework for encouraging mineral exploration and development, thereby contributing to the expansion of the territorial and Canadian economies. The objectives of the policy are to improve the climate for investing in, and the competitive position of, the mineral sector in the territories by: providing the industry with an atmosphere of certainty as to the federal government's intentions; increasing industry competitiveness by providing improved geoscientific services and by minimizing federal government-imposed costs; and encouraging a dialogue among the mining industry, the public and both levels of government.

YG, Economic Development, TN 26.N4C36

Northern mineral resource decision making policy: a case study of the Faro mine

1986

B. Lourie; Downsview

*Faro *mining *resource development

Thesis (M.A.) from York University, Faculty of Environmental Studies, Downsview, Ontario. Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon

1988

UMA Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse

*Carmacks *community development *land use planning

This report identifies the purpose of the plan, states how it should be administered, and describes the community's planning goal, development objectives and development policies. The plan is supported by additional documentation describing background information and the process used to formulate the plan. A chapter is devoted to socio-economic characteristics of the village.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1989-10

Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord

1989; 83 pages

Lindsay Staples, Doug McArthur and Ewan Cotterill; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*education *hydrocarbon development
*infrastructure

This paper identifies and analyses options available to the Yukon government for managing economic benefits such as employment opportunities, business opportunities and training arising from oil and gas activities in the Yukon and Beaufort Sea. This report is meant to assist the government in determining what factors and conditions it should consider in establishing mechanisms for benefits management through accord discussions.

YG, Economic Development, TN 872.C3.Y9.S61989

Old Crow transportation study

1987; 76 pages, with tables, maps

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*Old Crow *transportation

The purpose of this study is to examine the relative feasibility of all potential modes of transportation for passenger and freight traffic to and from Old Crow. It provides a full description of the existing transportation system, a forecast of future demand, an examination of transportation system alternatives (including several water modes of transportation, one being river barging) and conclusions concerning the suitability of each alternative.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory

1988; 125 pages, with maps, tables

Tony D. Pearse and Martin Weinstein; Whitehorse

*Carmacks *Casino Trail *historic sites *impact assessment *Little Salmon Carmacks First Nation *Northern Tutchone *Pelly Crossing
*resource development *roads

This study was undertaken to determine the socio-economic effects of the construction of a mineral resources access road through the traditional territories of two groups of Northern Tutchone Indians in central Yukon—the Carmacks/Little Salmon and Selkirk bands. Included in the report is historical information about the area and the traditional society and system of resource management of the Northern Tutchone. An impact statement—a synthesis of the effects of historical forces acting on the two bands today, an assessment of additional consequences posed by construction of the Casino Trail and recommendations to mitigate the predicted impacts, close off the report.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8P43

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon

1987; 85 pages, with tables

DPA Group Inc. with B. Perlman; Calgary; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)

*community development *employment
*resource development

The report examines the potential for Yukon communities and Yukon-based resource projects to use rotational employment, also referred to as fly-in/fly-out employment. Emphasis in the study was given to documenting lessons to be learned from rotational employment programs elsewhere in northern Canada; the capacity of Yukon communities to participate in rotational employment programs; and the potential socio-economic impacts. Actions that could be taken to promote the concept and to minimize any of its negative aspects are discussed.

YG, Economic Development, HD 5730.Y8O55



Overview of the Yukon fishery

1988; various pagings, with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business and Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *fisheries *resource development

This report is phase 1 of a three-phase study into the economic development of Yukon fisheries. It briefly examines the history and current status of the fishery and outlines several management issues. The other two phases are entitled "Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery" and "Economic potential of the Yukon fishery."

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8E366

P

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway

1989; various pagings, with tables, maps

MacLaren Plansearch; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *feasibility *Haines Junction *science and technology *tourism *tramways

The purpose of this report is to ascertain the feasibility of a tram attraction on Paint Mountain, 10 kilometres away from Haines Junction. The report concludes that such an attraction is a feasible project which has tremendous tourism potential.

YG, Tourism, 700630

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; various pagings

L. Frances Anderson; NJM Services; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*people with disabilities *seniors *youth *Yukon 2000

Three short papers discuss population projections for each interest group, specific needs they will have in the future, and specific recommendations for dealing with these needs.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8A63

Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar

1986; 31 pages

Peter Boothroyd; prepared for Whitehorse Economic Initiatives Committee

*community development *Whitehorse

This report documents the deliberations of a meeting hosted by the Whitehorse Economic Initiatives Committee held in March 1986 to help the committee plan the framework for a Whitehorse economic development planning process. It presents the consultant's interpretations; conclusions from the seminar and recommendations for the planning framework.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library, ED 1-16

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report

1987; various pagings, with maps, tables

Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd., Novacorp Consulting Inc., Leeper, Cambridge and Campbell Inc.; prepared for Government of the Yukon, City of Skagway

*feasibility *ports *Skagway *transportation *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

This study examined the physical and operational assets and constraints in the Port of Skagway vis-a-vis short and long-term port throughput and utilization opportunities. It concluded that the existing and available facilities and land in the Port of Skagway are sufficient, at present, to meet existing port demand. It also put forward various development scenarios and options, all of which involved to some degree the lands leased by the White Pass and Yukon Corporation.

YG, Economic Development, 307 SKA 1987

Port of Skagway—alternatives for development

1988; various pagings, with maps, graphs, tables

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*ports *Skagway *transportation

This paper discusses two alternatives for the development of the port at Skagway—direct Yukon government investment in port facilities or indirect involvement in port development. Under direct government investment there are two options to consider—the maximum utilization of existing port facilities, or the building of a competing port facility.

YG, Economic Development, 307 SKA

Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes

1988; various pagings, with tables

Joint Working Group of the Yukon and NWT Workers' Compensation Boards

*employment *feasibility *financial resources *safety

This is a study of the feasibility of developing a comprehensive disability protection plan between the Yukon and NWT in cooperation with the federal government. It includes information on design considerations, a conclusion and a set of recommendations.

YG, Workers' Compensation, Health and Safety Board, uncatalogued

Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo

1990; 41 pages, with tables, maps

B. Wills; Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Yukon Development Corporation

*accommodations *business *Mayo *tourism

This study was commissioned to investigate the potential for a full-service hotel facility in Mayo. The results of the study indicate that a new small hotel would not be financially viable. However, suggestions are made on other options for improving accommodation services. The study addresses the type of facilities required if demand increases in the future and how such a facility could be constructed and operated. The result of this study is a plan to create an environment where a small accommodation facility could be successful.

YG, Tourism, 700397

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon

1987; unnumbered pages

Laurie Henderson; Tuak Environmental Services; Whitehorse; prepared for Economic Development Agreement Management Committee, Renewable Resources Sub-agreement; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*parks *recreation *resource development *tourism *wildlife management

This report addresses the value of, and potential for, developing the non-consumptive wildlife sector. It presents the myth of the non-consumptive wildlife sector, the development of the non-consumptive program, management implications and finishes with conclusions and recommendations.

YG, Economic Development, J 639.9

Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon

1989; 60 pages plus appendices, with tables
HLA Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for
Wild Berries (Yukon) Co. Ltd.

*agriculture *berry processing *business
*feasibility *market assessment

This research study assesses the feasibility of establishing a full-scale wild berry processing plant in the Yukon. It includes a review of the market potential, an estimate of the potential supply of wild berries, an identification of processing, packaging and marketing requirements, a financial analysis and a business plan.

YG, Economic Development, 634.7HLA

Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts)

1986; 37 pages plus appendices, with tables
Denecki Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for
Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development: Mines and Small Business

*feasibility *manufacturing *wood products

The purpose of this study is to provide information and recommendations regarding the potential viability of a glue-lamination manufacturing plant in the Yukon. It includes information on potential markets, production, competition, pricing, promotion and financing.

YG, Economic Development, L 674.835DEN

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd.

1989; 109 pages, with maps, tables, charts
Watts, Griffis and McQuat Ltd.; Toronto;
prepared for All-North Resources Limited

*All-North Resources Limited *feasibility
*mining *resource development *Wellgreen
project

This study on the economics of the Wellgreen project was done to determine the project economics at various metal prices in order that future exploration and development programs can be established. It contains a review of all relevant studies to date, an open-pit design and mining sequence and a description of all infrastructure and surface facilities required for the project. Capital and operating costs have also been estimated, and cash flow calculations have been prepared.

YG, Renewable Resources, MI 11

Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system

1989; various pagings, with tables

Energy, Mines and Resources (Conservation and Renewable Energy Office), Yukon
Electrical Company Limited

*energy *feasibility

This report presents the results of the surveys, along with the economic analyses associated with four demand side management (DSM) alternatives. To evaluate the feasibility of implementing DSM measures, a cost/benefit computation was employed.

YG, Economic Development TK 1841.Y9 1989 v1

The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon

1988; 17 pages, with tables, map

Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development: Mines and Small Business;
Whitehorse

*business *fuel products *transportation

The purpose of this report is to summarize the results of preliminary research on fuel product pricing in the Yukon (conducted by the Yukon Fuel Products Inquiry), and the issues raised by this research. It also briefly summarizes possible solutions to the fuel product pricing problem which the inquiry may wish to consider.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9574.C23Y82

Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project

1987; various pagings, with tables, maps,
drawings

Omni Resources Inc., Norecol Environmental
Consultants Ltd.; Vancouver

*environment *mining *Omni Resources Inc.
*resource development *Skukum Creek project

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of the proposed gold-silver mine including the project description and schedule, geology and reserves, mine planning and operation, environmental aspects and economic benefits of the project.

DIAND, Economic Development, 030 93 02

A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon

1989; 18 pages plus appendices, with tables
Old Crow Co-operative Association; Old Crow

*business *Old Crow

This study was done as a result of current concerns of the Old Crow Co-operative Association with regards to the retail outlet in Old Crow. Space requirements, energy efficiency of the building, and conformity to health and safety regulations have prompted a decision to pursue a means of obtaining a new building. This report contains background information on the co-op, the project, its commercial viability, financing and risks. Included are financial statements, design drawings and individuals' resumes.

YG, Economic Development, HF 5439.G75O4 1989

Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klwane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership

1988; 10 pages, with map, photos

Environment Canada

*business *feasibility *Kluane National Park
*market assessment *parks *tourism
*transportation

This proposal is a preliminary business plan for a flightseeing enterprise that could be launched through a joint-venture between a consortium of government agencies and an airline operator. It is presented firstly as an example of the type of analysis required to estimate the financial commitment in partnership ventures, and secondly to demonstrate how such a partnership would further Canadian Parks Service objectives in the management of Klwane National park. The proposal forecasts revenues and expenses for a five-year period and suggests the order of magnitude of the investment.

YG, Tourism, 700800 (marked confidential)

Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study

1986; 9 pages, with maps

Government of the Yukon, Community and
Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*Casino Trail *land use planning *resource
development *roads *transportation

This report on the proposed location and construction of the Casino Trail road near Carmacks indicates where road construction is feasible and where it is not, what standard of road should be used and what a very preliminary cost estimate looks like.

YG, Economic Development, D 333.71CAS



Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon

1987; 80 pages, with maps

J. Staniforth and C. McEwen; Northern Biomes Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*Carcross/Southern Lakes region *land use planning *recreation *Snafu Lake *Tarf Lake

This paper is presented in two parts. Part 1 presents a review of biophysical information, land use disposition and user group survey of the area. Three conceptual plans are developed to serve as possible models for recreation infrastructure in the area. Part 2 contains the final recreation concept plan arrived at after a series of public community meetings.

YG, Land Claims RD 33

Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory

1988; ISBN 1-55018-143-2; 156 pages, with tables, graphs, map

Heino Lilles; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon

*business *fuel products *transportation

The main focus of this inquiry's mandate has been to investigate factors contributing to the setting of retail prices for motor and home-heating fuel products in the Yukon. The study is presented in two parts: a survey and assessment of present petroleum products markets, transportation and pricing, and conclusions and recommendations regarding market, transportation and pricing.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9574.C23 L5 1988



Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon

1990; 38 pages, with photos, graphs, charts

Paul Petrie; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Yukon Workers' Compensation Board and Yukon Occupational Health and Safety Branch

*employment *safety

This project was initiated to reverse the trend of increasing accidents and accident costs in the Yukon and to reduce the human and economic losses associated with workplace injuries. This report contains 36 recommendations.

YG, Workers' Compensation, Health and Safety Board, G-90-131

Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project

1990; 30 pages, with map

Casino Trail Local Resource Group; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*Casino Trail *mining *resource development *roads *transportation

This report outlines the problems identified with the development of the Casino Trail and makes recommendations for improvements to the current planning and regulatory regime.

YG, Economic Development, D333.71CAS

Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 33 pages, with tables

Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd.; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*energy *fuel products *import substitution *Yukon 2000

This paper looks at how the negative aspects of energy—the need to import refined petroleum products—can be minimized or reversed.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8R47

Report on import substitution/marketing workshop

1987; 36 pages, with tables

Resource Intertrade Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*import substitution

This report summarizes the presentations and recommendations made at a workshop held on January 31 and February 1, 1987 in Whitehorse. The workshop was attended by federal and territorial government representatives and by a number of small business owners from the manufacturing, forestry and agricultural sector.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8R453

Report on Indian economy

Government of the Yukon, Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment

*First Nations

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Report on Native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done

Phase 1—1990, 174 pages; Phase 2—1991, 139 pages, with maps, tables, graphs

Intergovernmental Working Group on the Mineral Industry. Sub-Committee on Native Participation in Mining; Ottawa

*First Nations *mining *resource development

This subcommittee was formed to document the best situations of First Nation involvement in the mining industry as it currently exists, identify concrete steps that can be taken to substantially boost First Nation participation in mining, and examine how to speed up the progress toward the goal of increased First Nation participation. The phase 1 report includes documented "best cases," demographic information, a bibliography and an outline of government policies and programs. The phase 2 report includes an extensive survey undertaken of mining companies and First Nation communities, and a number of practical items for the use of the mining industry in their efforts to increase the level of First Nation participation.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.C2N38 1991

Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company

1990; various pagings, with maps, photos
Yukon Indian Development Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for Council for Yukon Indians

*business *economic development *First Nations *land claims *science and technology *surveying

Surveying of Yukon Indian land represents one of the most significant direct economic benefits of the Indian land claim. This study explores the options regarding the creation of a Yukon Indian survey company owned equally by all Yukon First Nations.

Dana Naye Ventures, 526 0 REP

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone

1989; 34 pages, with maps, drawings, tables
W.D. Eaton and A.R. Archer; Archer, Cathro & Associates (1981) Limited; Vancouver; prepared for B.Y.G. Natural Resources Inc. and Chevron Minerals Ltd.

*mining *Mt. Nansen *resource development *Tawa

This report summarizes the geology, mineral inventory and economic potential of precious metal veins at these two properties, located 60 km due west of Carmacks.

DIAND, Economic Development, 770 92 02

Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon

March 1987; 73 pages, with tables

Jackie Parsons; Government of the Yukon, Education; Whitehorse

*business *education *employment *needs assessment *science and technology *training

This survey was conducted to gather data for use in helping to plan the future direction of the trades and technology division at Yukon College.

available through YG, Economic Development

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study

1986; various pagings, with tables, charts

Deloitte, Haskins & Sells Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon

*business *exports *feasibility *forestry *Watson Lake *wood products

This investigation indicated that there is, under current market conditions, a reasonable prospect of commercial viability for a logging and sawmill operation in Watson Lake provided certain "criteria for success" are met.

YG, Economic Development, 338.45

Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations

May 1992; 12 pages

Yukon Indian Development Corporation; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *First Nations *tourism

This report tells what happened during a two-day conference held to form a First Nations' tourism association in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; various pagings

Government of the Yukon, Executive Council Office

*science and technology *Yukon 2000

This paper discusses research and development in the Yukon, as it currently is and future directions it could take. It includes information about a Yukon science policy.

Attached is a paper by Michael P. Robinson entitled, "An alternative R and D proposal based on indigenous skills and appropriate technology."

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8R48

Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents

1985-86

Frank Duerden and J. Connaughton; Toronto; prepared for Ryerson Polytechnical Institute; sponsor: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

*Whitehorse

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 34 pages

Andrew R. Thompson, Harriet Rueggeberg and Fraser Gifford; Vancouver; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*infrastructure *land use planning *resource development *Yukon 2000

The purpose of this paper is to address the future of resource management in the Yukon. It introduces the reader to the nature and control of natural resources in the Yukon; looks at some of the factors that will continue to influence resource management; identifies two major challenges—the need to set priorities and resolve conflicts among different resource users; and discusses these challenges.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8T56

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon

1986; 38 pages

Main Street, The Heritage Canada Foundation; prepared for Target Downtown

*community development *tourism *Whitehorse

This report is the result of a three-day meeting held with Whitehorse community representatives in May 1986. Its purpose was to determine the development priorities and goals of the City. The various findings and recommendations developed during this activity are documented in this report.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library, DU 1-7

A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory

1989; 44 pages plus appendices, with tables

Price Waterhouse Management Consultants; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Health and Social Services

*health services *transportation

The object of this study was to review emergency medical transportation within the Yukon and between the Yukon and tertiary care centres in Vancouver and Edmonton. The scope of the study includes ground and air transportation systems (including a review of aircraft standards and equipment), personnel training, communications, management, administration and costs.

YG, Health and Social Services, 89-12

Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon

1986; 9 pages plus appendices, with tables, photos

Peter Boothroyd; Keno Community Club; Keno; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development *Keno *mining *resource development

This is a report on the second of two economic development planning workshops held in Keno. Ideas for economically developing the communities of Keno and Elsa had been generated and assessed at a workshop held in November 1985. The purpose of the second workshop was to review the progress of Keno's economic development planning. Included is material on a portable mill from the Kitimat-Stikine Regional District.

YG, Economic Development, 307 KEN 1986

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries)

1990; ISBN 0-9694945-0-5; 48 pages, with map, tables

Wynne Krangle and Peter Long; K-L Services; Whitehorse; prepared for Yukon Science Institute and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Circumpolar and Scientific Affairs Directorate

*Canadian Polar Information System (CPIS) *circumpolar regions *feasibility *information systems *infrastructure *science and technology

This report looks into the current situation of Yukon libraries; how information flows within and outside of the territory; how northern material might make its way onto this computerized database; and whether a Yukon production centre is important for the success of the venture and where it could be located.

YG, Economic Development, G 606.G66Y84



Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments

1989; 468 pages, with tables, graphs

Rebecca Aird, editor; Canadian Arctic Resources Committee; Ottawa

*financial resources *First Nations *government finances *infrastructure

This is a collection of fourteen papers discussing fiscal issues in the governing and administration of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon, including political and administrative background of financial issues and decision making; formula financing; the role of the government in economic development; and the representation of the aboriginal population. Statistics on the Yukon and Northwest Territories are included.

YG, Economic Development, HJ 795.N7R86

Rural school facilities study

1987; 99 pages plus appendices, with tables
Boreal Consulting Services Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Education

*community development *education *infrastructure

This study of rural school facilities is presented in three volumes. Volume 1 contains methodology, a description of the work performed, standards, supply/needs analysis, special concerns and a five-year capital investment plan. Volumes 2 and 3 contain a brief description, inventory and condition rating, floor plan and site plan, for each school.

YG, Building Development, #7221



Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies

1991; 102 pages

David Boulton and others; Ottawa; prepared for Science Council of Canada

*Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *community development *economic development *First Nations *Haines Junction *science and technology

These case studies focus on local organizations that use science and technology and their experiences with particular economic development projects. They support the view that the successful integration of science and technology into community economic development requires the direct involvement of local organizations. Included as one case study is the Champagne/ Aishihik First Nation of Haines Junction.

YG, Economic Development, Q 175.3.B6 1991

Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft

1992; 39 pages, with tables

Graham and Associates; prepared for Silver Trail Tourism Association

*business *Elsa *Keno *market assessment *marketing plan *Mayo *regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This is the first marketing plan undertaken by the Silver Trail Tourism Association. It addresses which market segment should be pursued; seeks effective messages and information to appeal to identified segments; provides ideas to improve services for visitors; identifies business opportunities; and addresses expenditures required for marketing activities by both government and private sectors.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Silver Trail region accommodation needs

1988; 21 pages plus exhibits, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*accommodations *business *Elsa *infrastructure *Keno *Mayo *regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This study examines the need for and nature of development of additional accommodation facilities in the Silver Trail tourism region of the Yukon. It is intended to provide background information which will help government to develop policy with respect to any financial assistance it might provide, and guide the efforts of entrepreneurs who are considering investments in the region. It is not a feasibility study of any particular development proposal, although it provides information which would be useful to a feasibility study.

YG, Economic Development, T 338.9719SIL

Silver Trail tourism development plan

1989; ISBN 1-55018-169-6; 33 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables, graphs

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*Elsa *Keno *market assessment *marketing plan *Mayo *recreation *regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This report provides direction for tourism growth and development in the Silver Trail region. It promotes the silver mining history of the region, and the wilderness potential to hunters, canoeists, campers, anglers and backpackers. Included are market analysis, and data from tourist surveys.

YG, Tourism, 900682

Silviculture survey report

1988; various pagings, with maps, tables

T.M. Thomson and Associates Ltd.; Prince George; prepared for Hyland Forest Products

*forestry *Hyland Forest Products *resource development

This report summarizes the silviculture surveys in the areas harvested by Hyland Forest Products on the Liard River, Rancheria River, Meister River and Hyland River. It provides an update of inventory records for the areas surveyed and details a management plan for site rehabilitation of the productive areas.

YG, Economic Development, 634.95HYL

Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary

1987; 41 pages, with tables, plans, photos

Derek Murray Consulting Associates Inc. and Laventhol & Horwath Inc.; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*business *Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *feasibility *Kluane National Park *market assessment *recreation *tourism

This study is a comprehensive site selection and feasibility study of a destination resort to be located in the area of Kluane National Park. The First Nation has identified that Kluane has tourist facility investment potential. A resort built there is seen as the centre-piece for the band's development strategy for a number of tourism and recreation products. This study includes an investigation of the region's current and projected tourism potential by market segment; an analysis of potential sites for development; the preparation of a concept development; the preparation of an investor presentation package; and the identification of joint venture partners.

YG, Tourism, 700470

Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic strategy fall conference

1986; 19 pages plus appendices, with tables

Brian Buchanan; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon

*business *economic development *employment

This study looks across eleven sectors from the perspective of a small business. The study examines the Yukon's economic energies and performance in terms of their help for or hindrance to small-scale enterprise development. Two issues are dealt with: to what extent does the small business sector contribute to Yukon employment and incomes?, and a discussion of the likely role of small business in the development of the Yukon through to 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8B83

Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective

1990

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *impact assessment
Socio-economic impact assessments are prepared to address the anticipated impacts of development projects on the lifestyle, economic stability, social environment and cultural identity of people in the region. The purpose of this paper is to chart the evolution of socio-economic assessments in the Yukon over the past 15 years in order to determine how they have reached their present format and role within the development assessment process.

YG, Economic Development, HN 110.Y9S64

Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report

1987; various pagings

Sourdough Sodbusters; Whitehorse

*agriculture *resource development

This report presents information about this sod project. It will be of interest to anyone interested in growing grass in the Yukon.

DIAND, Economic Development, 500 70 01

Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report

1987

Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources and Canada Fisheries and Oceans

*fisheries *recreation *resource development

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Stable community development in the north: an econo-ecological approach

1987; 28 pages

William E. Rees; University of British Columbia, School of Community and Regional Planning

*community development

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon

1987; 98 pages

Graham Orpwood and Scott Tiffin; Orpwood Associates; Toronto; prepared for Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development; the Ministry of State for Science and Technology; and the Government of the Yukon

*business *economic development *science and technology

In order for the Yukon to stay competitive on a global economic scale, this report argues that the Yukon must devise an aggressive strategy for using science and technology to develop those areas in which the Yukon has a natural advantage, to innovate new technologies and to diffuse them as widely as possible and to create new businesses based on science and technology.

DIAND, Economic Development, 360 82 01

Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin)

1988, 1989; maps, drawings, photos

David Naime & Associates Ltd.

*Burwash Landing *Champagne *community development *Destruction Bay *Klukshu *Pelly Crossing *streetscape plans *Teslin *tourism

The objectives of these plans are to: assist the residents in identifying goals for tourism development; work with the community in developing an overall strategy for streetscape development; develop design concepts for specific streetscape projects; identify priority projects for implementation; identify sources of funding and other programs that can be coordinated with the streetscape program; and identify a phased implementation strategy for the streetscape projects in the community which is coordinated with available funding and local conditions.

YG, Tourism, 900077 (Burwash Landing), 900093 (Champagne), 900264 (Destruction Bay), 900424 (Klukshu), 900644 (Pelly Crossing), 900720 (Teslin)

Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada

1987; 47 pages, with tables

Duncan Knowler; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *financial resources

This paper, presented at the Western Regional Science Association meetings, Feb. 25-27, 1987 in Napa, California, examines the structure of remote regional economies in Canada using census data from the 1982 census of Canada. Twenty-one remote economies were identified.

YG, Economic Development, 333.9719KNO

Structure and change in the Yukon economy

1987; 103 pages

Doug McArthur; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *Yukon 2000

This paper addresses the question of change in relation to the Yukon. It looks at the nature of changes taking place in the Yukon that will have lasting effects on economic activity. It determines the kinds of changes, both desirable and possible, that can be induced or generated from within the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8M32

A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon

1987

R.W. Kenway and G.W. Hawthorn; UMA Group; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*feasibility *milling *mining *resource development *science and technology

This study reports on the viability of a custom ore treatment plant as an aid to the small-scale mine operator, owners of smaller vein deposits and/or those who require a less capital intensive vehicle for immediate cash flow from which to finance enhanced exploration and property development. It also addresses the most suitable and economic construction location, ranging from a permanent siting to a fully mobile unit. Most lode ore types occurring in the Yukon are addressed.

YG, Economic Development, TN 500.K46

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon

1987; 146 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings, photos

Deloitte, Haskins & Sells Associates; Edmonton; prepared for Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*agriculture *Champagne/Aishihik First Nation *feasibility *livestock *resource development

The objective of this study was to determine the economic and technical feasibility of establishing an integrated forage crop-dairy farm and milk processing operation within the Champagne/Aishihik First Nation. The study focused on identifying the First Nation's available land base, capabilities and land limitations; noting specific requirements associated with establishing a small, medium or large forage crop-dairy production and processing facility; assessing the total project financing costs; and recommending a feasible option for development.

YG, Economic Development, H 636.085CHA

A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse

27 pages plus appendices, with charts

Mark Gwyther; Juneau; prepared for City of Skagway, Alaska

*business *exports *feasibility *Skagway *Whitehorse

The purposes of this study are to determine how Skagway can increase its year-round business by further developing ties with businesses in the Yukon, and in particular Whitehorse, and to examine the possibilities of increasing year-round cross-border business by catering to Whitehorse area consumers.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report

1988; 16 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*devolution *infrastructure *needs assessment *roads *transportation

The purpose of this report is to establish the principles and framework under which responsibility for roads will devolve to the Yukon government from the federal government. It identifies and lists the reconstruction requirements (including associated infrastructures such as maintenance camp facilities) related to the Yukon's inter-territorial highway network.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming

Subsistence in the Yukon

1988; 288 pages, with tables

Peter J. Usher and Lindsay Staples; Whitehorse; prepared for Council for Yukon Indians, Economic Development Department; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*business *First Nations *non-wage economy

The objectives of this report are to provide a framework for understanding what the subsistence economy is and how it operates; to compile and interpret whatever quantitative information exists about subsistence in the Yukon; and to identify the main problems that confront subsistence living, and how these might be solved.

YG, Economic Development, 639.1USH

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory

1986; 26 pages, with tables, map

Abermin Corporation

*mining *resource development *Tom/Jason

This report, about a lead-zinc-silver deposit located 13 km southeast of the Macmillan Pass, contains historical information, a technical description of the project, capital and operating costs and a section dealing with project economics.

YG, Economic Development, DG 622.3445ABE

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions

1989; 52 pages

Michael Pretes (compiler); Arctic Institute of North America; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *bibliographies *business *circumpolar regions *fisheries *forestry *sustainable development *tourism *wildlife management

This bibliography is concerned exclusively with sustainable development in practice, and, in particular, with the role of the entrepreneur and small scale development initiatives. The bibliography is geared primarily towards the potential northern Canadian entrepreneur. Material is divided into seven sections: agriculture, business and entrepreneurship, fisheries, forestry, tourism, wildlife, miscellaneous and general.

YG, Economic Development, HD 62.7P74

Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000

1987; 16 pages

Yukon Conservation Society; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *environment *resource development *sustainable development *Yukon 2000

The purpose of this paper is to develop and apply a sustainable development perspective to the Yukon development strategy. It comments on the related natural resources papers prepared for the Yukon 2000 economic development strategy. It discusses the importance of linking economic development to conservation; highlights the relationship of economics to the environment; and provides comments on the natural resources strategy component of Yukon 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8S87

Takhini area transportation study. Final report

1987; 100 pages plus appendices, with maps, photos, graphs

Crippen Consultants and G.D. Hamilton and Associates Consulting Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*impact assessment *roads *Takhini *transportation *Whitehorse *Yukon College

This study addresses concerns about the impact on traffic of the new Yukon College and with potential developments along Hamilton Boulevard. Part 1 identifies the transportation impacts of existing and planned developments of the Takhini area, recommends improvements for intersections and roadways, and provides short and long term transportation improvement plans for the area. Part 2 includes the functional design for roadway improvements, identification of right-of-way requirements, and estimates on the improvement costs. A technical memorandum summarizes some of the information and data gathered.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report

1988; 7 pages plus appendices, with photo, table

Takhini Area Transportation Study Implementation Committee; Whitehorse

*roads *Takhini *transportation *Whitehorse *Yukon College

The objectives of this study were to analyse the recommendations of the "Takhini area transportation study" (which assessed existing and forecasted transportation needs in the Takhini area); prioritize the individual improvements; make a tentative schedule for improvements; and discuss cost implications.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming

Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study (Draft)

1988; 31 pages plus appendices, with maps, photos, tables

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Capital Development Branch; Whitehorse

*Klondike Highway *roads *Takhini Hot Springs *transportation

This is a needs analysis of a proposed Takhini Hot Springs road "loop" from the North Klondike Highway at km 198 to the Alaska Highway using the Takhini Hot Springs Road, the Hot Springs Extension Trail, the old Dawson Trail and the Klwane Wagon Road back to the Alaska Highway at about km 1530.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report

1986; various pagings, with maps

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*feasibility *ports *Tarr Inlet *transportation

This is a two-volume report. The first volume contains the body of the report and all of the report appendices. The second contains the photographic inventory. The purpose of the study was to identify the factors or constraints which would affect port development and to develop order of magnitude cost estimates for the port development. However, once it was determined that Canadian tidewater is not accessible in Tarr Inlet and that the land access route is blocked by glaciers, the report changed to a fully documented reconnaissance report.

YG, Renewable Resources, WR111

Teslin economic development study. Final report

1987; 103 pages, with tables, maps, graphs, photos

Grant Copeland and Associates; New Denver; prepared for Teslin Indian Band

*economic development *Teslin *Teslin Tlingit Council

This study of the Teslin Tlingit Council identifies possibilities for economic development including tourism, handicrafts, sport fishing and hunting, and wildlife viewing, and recommends an economic development strategy.

YG, Economic Development, E 99.T6T47

Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities

1988

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; Vancouver

*adventure travel *feasibility *market assessment *Teslin *Teslin Tlingit Council *tourism

The purpose of this study is to analyse the market demand and financial viability of establishing a wilderness adventure tourism business in the Teslin area. The scope of the proposed business consists of the marketing and conducting of a number of distinct wilderness adventure tours on local rivers and lakes. Tours would provide for a variety of wilderness experiences, including canoeing, wildlife viewing and interpretation of First Nations culture.

Dana Näye Ventures, 910.0 TES

Teslin Tlingit craft profile

1991; 13 pages plus appendices

Nisutlin Developments

*arts and crafts *culture *manufacturing *market assessment *Teslin *Teslin Tlingit Council

In 1990, Nisutlin Development prepared a strategy for the revival of Tlingit crafts. It included goals and economic and cultural objectives of an arts and craft development strategy. This document is a profile of the artisans and craft industry of Teslin. It identifies the following: all artisans; raw material requirements, sources and logistics of supply; solutions to raw materials shortages; community buildings and facilities that can be used for production; existing market mechanisms and pathways; customers; and strategies to meet market demand.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-64

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal

1986; 77 pages, with tables, graphs

Frank Duerden; Ryerson Polytechnical Institute; Toronto; prepared for Teslin Indian Band

*community development *Teslin *Teslin Tlingit Council

This work examines the economic health of Teslin from the standpoint of the Indian population, identifying the major sectors of the economy, discussing the strength of the links between the Indian and non-Indian populations, examining economic problems facing the Indian population and suggesting some solutions that may be worthy of further examination.

YG, Economic Development, E 99.T6T46

The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society

1987; ISBN 1-55018-380-X; various pagings, with photos

Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

This is a summary of how Yukoners want the Yukon to be by 2000, as told to the Yukon government during the Yukon 2000 planning process. After an introduction which explains how the consultation worked, there is information on the economic environment (the structure of the economy, infrastructure and human, natural, financial and information resources) and on a variety of industries.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8T47

Tloklut 1988. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2

1986; 24 pages, with charts

G. A. Bruce; Old Crow; prepared for Old Crow Band; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development *Old Crow

This is a report from the second Old Crow community/economic planning meeting held on traditional lands. It includes comments from the people of Old Crow, as well as potential economic development plans, an examination of barriers to development and guidelines for economic development.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8B78

To test, assess and modify northern community design principles, etc. to the planning of the town of Faro, Y.T.

*community development *Faro

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis

1992; 13 pages plus appendices

TransNorthern Resource Management Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism, Development Branch

*impact assessment *marketing plan *tourism

This is an analysis of five marketing programs—Rendezvous Yukon, the Joint Alaska Advertising Campaign, the Canada Image Response Campaign, Destination Yukon, and the Media Relations Program. It provides insight and information about the direction and effectiveness of these programs.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued



Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse

1991; 49 pages, with tables, charts
Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg;
Whitehorse; prepared for City of Whitehorse
*infrastructure *market assessment *tourism
*Whitehorse

The scope of this study included an analysis and review of available information in four key areas. These included: the current situation in the Whitehorse tourism industry; the Yukon tourism market; identification of alternative organization structures for promotion of tourism in Whitehorse; and financial implications of the preferred alternative.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework

1991; maps, charts
R.A. Hodge; Montreal; prepared for Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources
*economic development *environment
*sustainable development

This two-volume report is aimed at examining options for creating a comprehensive Yukon state-of-environment (SOE) reporting framework. In volume 1, the historical development of SOE reporting is reviewed and three distinct data/information sets are identified. Volume 2 contains the appendices.

YG, Renewable Resources, RE47

Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan

1989; 70 pages, with maps
Urban Systems Ltd.
*community development *Watson Lake
This plan is intended to provide specific growth direction for the development of Watson Lake in the short-term (5-year) and general direction for the medium to long-term (10 to 20-year), and to provide sufficient flexibility to adjust and accommodate changing circumstances. A companion volume is the background report which contains the planning analysis research documentation and supplementary information. It is for information purposes only, and is not a part of the Official Community Plan Bylaw.

YG, Tourism, 900610

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report

1986; various pagings, with tables, maps, drawings
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Town of Watson Lake
*business *community development
*streetscape plans *tourism *Watson Lake

This plan was developed to improve the appearance of the main street of Watson Lake to make it more attractive to tourists and residents. The plan will allow the town to seek funding from the Government of the Yukon's Tourism department and proceed into the implementation and construction phase. A further objective of this study is to stimulate development of private sector activities.

YG, Tourism, 900715

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography

1986; ISBN 0-920783-49-X; 206 pages
J.C. Finley and C.R. Goodwin (editors); Arctic Institute of North America; Ottawa
*bibliographies *business *employment
*training

This bibliography provides a representative, not an exhaustive, collection of references to materials about the training of northern Canadians for wage employment and on employment opportunities in the north. It is intended to provide readers with a point of departure from which to enlarge their awareness of socio-economic issues in the north, and to encourage the exchange of ideas between people in the academic world, in industry, in small business, in government and on the land.

YG, Economic Development, E 98.E6T73

Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service

1986; 16 pages plus appendices, with tables
Resource Intertrade Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon
*Faro *feasibility *market assessment
*transportation *Whitehorse

The objective of this study was to supply entrepreneurs with pertinent information necessary to make a sound business decision on the viability of operating a bus service between Whitehorse and Faro. The final recommendation was to proceed with a second phase, a demand study.

YG, Economic Development, G 388.322

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 33 pages, with tables, maps
Robin Lee Monroe; Sypher:Mueller International Inc.; Ottawa; sponsor: Government of the Yukon
*infrastructure *transportation *Yukon 2000

The overall objective of this document is to serve as a catalyst to promote informed discussion amongst Yukoners about their views on transportation. This document reviews the historical role of transportation in the Yukon economic development; reviews the status of the present transportation system; outlines specific modal and institutional issues; and focuses on transportation as a linkage in the achievement of the overall Yukon economic development strategy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8M68



The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season

1990; 59 pages, with graphs, tables
Randy Clarkson; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for Klondike Placer Miners Association; sponsor: National Research Council, Government of the Yukon
*mining *resource development *science and technology

This paper presents the existing and potential gold recoveries of a variety of sluicboxes. It recommends sluicbox designs and operating parameters based on the results of nuclear tracer testwork in 1989 and the conventional sampling program of 1988. Included are two chapters on the value of gold losses and the value of recoverable losses.

YG, Economic Development, T 24

Used oil recycling in the Yukon

1990; 29 pages, with map, chart, table
N.A. Jacobsen and Don McLaughlin; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources
*environment *infrastructure *recycling *waste management

This study was commissioned to research the availability of used oil generated in the Yukon, and to investigate options for collection, storage and recycling (either by reprocessing, rerefining or reusing). It includes an inventory of used oil in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, TD 899.P4Y85

V

Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy

1986

Sheilagh C. Murphy

*First Nations *non-wage economy

Document not seen. Check with library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures

1989; 3 volume report, with appendices, with tables, charts, maps

Steffen Robertson and Kirsten (B.C.) Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Curragh Resources Inc.

*Curragh Resources *environment *Faro *fisheries *mining *resource development *Vangorda

The Stage 2 report presents an overall evaluation of the Vangorda Plateau development. It provides the baseline environmental and socio-economic information relative to the project; identifies the environmental, social and economic impacts of the project; presents mitigative measures for environmental protection and waste management; and recommends a conceptual reclamation and abandonment plan, and waste and water management plan.

YG, Economic Development, DG 338.23CUR

Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program

1986; various pagings, with maps, tables

Curragh Resources Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*Curragh Resources *environment *Faro *mining *resource development *roads *transportation *Vangorda

This application describes Curragh's total Vangorda development program for 1987 to 1992. This document includes the formal application under the program, an overview of the Vangorda project, details of the road, and the environmental concerns. Appendices include a 1980 haul road preliminary design study, a proposed rock drain on the north fork of Rose Creek and maps and engineering drawings for the Vangorda Road.

DIAND, Economic Development, 750 95 01

Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan

1989; 35 pages, with maps

Haines Junction Village Council, Community Planning Committee; Haines Junction

*community development *Haines Junction

The objectives and policies of this plan are intended to serve as a guide for the village administration, future developers and prospective landowners in determining the direction and manner in which Haines Junction should develop.

YG, Economic Development, 307HAI

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices

1989; 59 pages (summary report), 71 pages (appendices), with tables, maps, graphs

Thompson Economic Consulting Services; Calgary; prepared for Environment Canada, Canadian Parks Service

*Chilkoot Trail *historic sites *impact assessment *Kluane National Park *parks *SS Klondike

National parks (reserves) and historic sites are key attractions of the tourism industry in the Yukon and NWT. In addition, monies spent by park visitors and by the Canadian Parks Service to operate and develop these facilities have come to represent a small, but stable component of the territorial economies. This contribution to the economic well-being of the territories is assessed in this report.

YG, Tourism, 600815

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories

1991; 152 pages, with drawings, photos

Underhill Geographic Systems Ltd. and J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Northwestel Inc.

*communications *Dempster Highway *environment *impact assessment *land use planning *Northwestel Inc. *parks *roads *tourism

This report determines the visibility of the proposed microwave radio sites and access roads in relation to travellers on the Dempster Highway. It addresses the visual impacts on residents and tourists using the highway; determines the potential impact on the wilderness character of the highway; assesses any effects on tourism operators and on interpretive or park facilities; and proposes mitigation measures to reduce any adverse visual impacts and to assist with final designs.

DIAND, Economic Development, uncatologued

Vuntut Gwitchin Tribal Council. Band management improvement plan

1989; 2 volumes

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse

*community development *infrastructure *Old Crow *Vuntut Gwich'in

This report is part of the Vuntut Gwich'in Tribal Council's capital plan. Volume 1 is the community profile and capital plan which provides the background for the community and the band planning exercise. It describes the community and its people: local population profile and projections; the physical setting of the community; local development issues and attitudes; assessment of existing infrastructure; community development needs; and an analysis of suitability for development. The focus of volume 2 is to assess the functioning of the present band management system, identify areas of concern and to make recommendations for improvement.

Däna Näye Ventures, 307.0 BAN

W

Waterfront development. Final report

1986; 33 pages plus appendices, with map

Waterfront Development Officer

*community development *impact assessment *waterfront development *Whitehorse

This report is the result of almost one year of work completed in 1986 by a waterfront development officer looking into the future of the Whitehorse waterfront area. It contains information on the economic impact of such a development. As well, it examines the impacts of such projects as an island park, wharf and boat launch.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library, DU 1-9

Watson Lake regional tourism plan

1989; ISBN 1-55018-177-7; 30 pages plus appendices, with maps, graphs, tables

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*regional planning *tourism *Watson Lake

The purpose of this plan is to guide and direct tourism development in southeast Yukon. The plan identifies opportunities for the public and private sectors to expand and upgrade tourism services and attractions throughout the region, and provides a framework of strategies through which these opportunities can be realized.

available through YG, Economic Development



Where do we go from here? First steps in social planning for Pelly:

no date; 54 pages; with charts

Four Worlds Development Project; prepared for Selkirk Indian Band

*community development *Pelly Crossing *Selkirk First Nation

This study outlines the framework in which planning for social development can take place and shows the steps needed to generate the community participation necessary to make a community plan. This is not a five-year plan, but a description of how to arrive at one through the involvement of all elements of the community. It includes a section on economic development.

Dana Naye Ventures; 338-9 WHE

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development

1991; 91 pages, with map, tables

David Hedmann and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for White River First Nation

*Beaver Creek *community development *White River First Nation

This community economic development plan has three objectives—to be comprehensive and achievable; to identify key opportunities and constraints to community economic development; and to support and develop cultural and traditional values. This plan is a guide for decision makers and funding agencies.

YG; Tourism; 400835

Whitehorse area market analysis/ consumer demand

1989; 53 pages, with map

MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *tourism *Whitehorse

This study adopts a perspective which starts from the general and proceeds to the specific. It includes background contextual information on the tourism industry in Whitehorse; provides profile data concentrating on Whitehorse; presents pathway implications and market highlights for each critical and secondary pathway; presents pathway implications as they are related to activities; and provides a synthesis of all report elements.

YG; Tourism; 800784

Whitehorse area market analysis/ consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables

1989; 155 pages, with tables

MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *tourism *Whitehorse

This document contains market profiles and accompanying tables for each 1987 Yukon visitor exit pathway that has a bearing on the Whitehorse area. It should be considered a stand-alone document or utilized in conjunction with the "Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand" study prepared under separate cover.

YG; Tourism; 800788

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study

1988; various pagings

Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band and Lavalin

*accommodations *convention centres *feasibility *market assessment *Tàga Ku Corporation *tourism *Whitehorse

This final report outlines the overall market demand for a convention hotel facility, its components; construction costs and financial viability. The study team also investigated other development opportunities that would increase the project's profitability.

YG; Economic Development; T. 658-83LAV

Whitehorse downhill skiing study

1989;

Ecosign Mountain Recreation Planners Ltd.; Whistler; prepared for City of Whitehorse

*feasibility *recreation *sports *Whitehorse

This study investigated the ski development potential of the mountains around Whitehorse. The objective of the study was to determine the feasibility, scale, possible sites, physical and environmental factors for a downhill ski area around Whitehorse. The study was broken down into seven basic components which included market review, economic considerations, development criteria, site identification, evaluation of sites, economic feasibility of preferred sites; and conclusion and recommendations.

YG; Tourism; 700870

Whitehorse school facilities needs study

1986; various pagings; with tables

Boreal Engineering Services Ltd.; Whitehorse *education *infrastructure *needs assessment *Whitehorse

This report includes assessments of space requirements for present and future programming, as well as facility evaluations of existing schools. A five-year plan has been developed which outlines program changes, enrolment projections, facility requirements and related costs.

YG; Building Development #7210

Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study

March 1991; 52 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps

Manop Services Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; City of Whitehorse

*market assessment *transportation *Whitehorse

This study was done to develop a marketing, advertising and promotion strategy to be put in place based on a market-needs survey. The survey will determine rider satisfaction, convenience of the current system, and the methods of encouraging non-riders to use the service. The report reviews transit and community data; existing routes and schedules, and travel patterns and market research. It suggests revised routes and schedules; future transit system requirements; the benefits of transit service, and a marketing strategy.

YG; Economic Development; 388.322MAN 1991

Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study

1988

IMC Consulting Group Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*feasibility *tourism *visitor reception centres *Whitehorse

This study includes a full market evaluation of a visitor reception centre using currently available data and survey statistics. Potential sites are analysed in light of the value of each site relative to another. The analysis leads to a final site recommendation—the old Jim Light Arena. The final part of the study is a building program and site development concept. Cost estimates for construction are included with the concept.

YG; Tourism; 700880

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report

1989; various pagings plus appendices, with tables, maps

UMA Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*feasibility *tourism *visitor reception centres *Whitehorse

The primary objective of this study was to determine the optimal location or locations for a single or multiple visitor reception facilities in Whitehorse. Investigation was to include possible sites along the Alaska Highway.

YG, Economic Development, T 385.5UMA

Whitehorse waterfront development plan

1989; 28 pages, with drawings

Coriolis Consulting Corp. and Hotson Bakker Architects; prepared for City of Whitehorse; Government of the Yukon; White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

*community development *waterfront development *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited *Whitehorse

This waterfront development plan was prepared with the full participation and consensus of the key parties (the City of Whitehorse, the Government of the Yukon, and White Pass). It is for presentation to the community for review and then the implementation process will begin. The plan discusses the waterfront site and surroundings, market potential, planning and development principles, proposed development plan, and staging.

YG, Tourism, 700890

Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon

1988; 83 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts

JM Consulting; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement; Government of the Yukon; Canadian Congress for Learning Opportunities for Women; Yukon Status of Women Council

*business *women

The purpose of this study is to provide a baseline of information about women in business in the Yukon. It answers such questions as: In which sectors of the economy do women tend to operate? Is there a trend as to the sectors, the size of business or the goals or objectives of women going into business? To what degree do women participate in the ownership of private enterprises? Answers are meant to aid in determining policy and program needs in the area.

YG, Economic Development, HD 6100.Y8W49

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon

1990, 1991

David F. Craig and Douglas B. Craig; Boreal Alternate Energy Centre; Whitehorse

*energy *feasibility *science and technology

There are two parts to this report, one from 1990 and the other from 1991. The 1990 report presents a summary and analysis of information gathered in an effort to determine whether wind can be used to generate electricity on an economically attractive basis. It describes the efforts presently being made to obtain essential ground data for the same purpose. The 1991 report presents the data, analysis and results of the wind monitoring program conducted on Haeckel Hill. The overall objective of the study is to identify specific sites having the greatest wind potential for the region.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1990-74

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment

1990; various pagings, with maps, photos, tables

Geddes Resources Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for British Columbia, Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources

*energy *environment *impact assessment *mining *resource development *roads *Windy Craggy

The Stage 1 report was submitted to the Mine Development Steering Committee, for review by various provincial, federal, United States, and Alaskan agencies. All major issues have been identified, which the authors believe to be resolvable within current technical, regulatory and economic parameters. There are five volumes. Volume 1 (Project description) describes the project and the present state of the environment, and assesses the impact of the project on the surrounding environment and proposed mitigation measures. Volume 2 (Environmental baseline studies) and Volume 5 (Baseline studies appendices) describe the environmental baseline conditions. Volumes 3 (Access road report) and 4 (Access road plans and profiles) present the preliminary design of the access road.

YG, Economic Development, DJ 622.343GED

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment

1989; various pagings, with tables, maps, drawings, charts

Norecol Environmental Consultants Ltd., Delcan Corporation; Vancouver; prepared for Geddes Resources Ltd.

*mining *resource development *roads *transportation *Windy Craggy

The purpose of this study is to obtain agreement from the Mine Development Steering Committee that an access road is justified, a preferred corridor is established, and that the work programs presented to complete the detailed route alignment studies are satisfactory.

YG, Economic Development, D 629.047GED

Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987

1987

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Haines Junction

*economic development *non-wage economy *women *Yukon 2000

This report provides a summary of the discussions held at this workshop. It is organized according to three topics: defining the economy in women's terms; what is working well and what is not working well for women in the economy; and what actions can be taken to address women's concerns in the economy. Comments from each workshop are summarized, followed by more detailed comments. A summary of the presentation by Monica Townson on planning for the future is also attached.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8W931 1987

Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 75 pages plus appendices, with tables

Government of the Yukon, Women's Directorate with the assistance of Monica Townson Associates Inc.; Whitehorse

*economic development *employment *women *Yukon 2000

This study of women's participation in the paid workforce in the Yukon discusses the current state of employment and outlines possible future development in small business, government employment, support services and education and training.

YG, Economic Development, HC117.Y8W66



Yukon 2000. A labour position paper

1987; 31 pages

Yukon Federation of Labour; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*diversification *employment *Yukon 2000

This paper presents a broad perspective. It includes a focus on the structure of the Yukon economy with special attention to the need for diversification and community-based enterprises. It deals with the issue of natural resource stewardship, human resource issues and the role of government as the principal force in bringing about the sweeping changes that will be required as we enter the 1990s.

available through YG, Economic Development

Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper

1986; ISBN 1-55018-400-8; 51 pages (June 1986), 65 pages (September 1986), with graphs
Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*economic development *Yukon.2000

This report was prepared to provide background information for the first workshop, held in Faro in June 1986, that began the public process for Yukon 2000. It outlines the goals that drive the development strategy; describes the strategy theme; describes the Yukon people and economy; discusses sectoral opportunities; and proposes topics for the Faro workshop. In September 1986 it was republished, with updated information included from the workshop.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719YUK

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification

1989; ISSN 0225-8013; 65 pages, with map, charts, table

Michael B. Decter and Jeffrey A. Kowall; Economic Council of Canada; Ottawa; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*diversification *economic development *regional planning *Yukon 2000

This study examines the progress of Yukon 2000 to date and seeks to evaluate its applicability to regional development in other situations. The data for this review are the ideas and opportunities identified by the process, as well as the conflicts among various groups.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.E44A3513

Yukon barging study

1987; 38 pages, with tables, map
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*feasibility *market assessment *transportation

This study contains detailed information concerning the history of river barging in the Yukon, forecast demand for barging in the future, and the technical and financial feasibility of barging in the Yukon. It concludes with a summary of the study findings and a proposed action plan based on those conclusions.

DIAND, Economic Development, 792 15 01

Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper

1990; 17 pages, with tables, map

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*market assessment *ports *Skagway *transportation

This is a draft analysis of the potential Yukon benefits of a second port at Skagway. It is a preliminary analysis and various assumptions as to transport costs and tonnages may be open to finetuning. The report focuses particularly on how benefits should be conceptualized.

YG, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Planning and Programming (marked confidential)

Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports

1986; various pagings, with maps, tables

Novacorp Consulting Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)

*business *economic development *hydrocarbon development *market assessment

The objective of this study was to identify opportunities for Yukon-based companies to sell goods and services to the oil and gas industry in northern Canada and Alaska. Research focused on the Yukon business sector and on the oil and gas industry, but investigations extended to government, native groups and others who could influence or play a role in economic development. Recommendations are made for the Yukon's business sector, the Yukon Government, the Yukon Chamber of Mines, and the oil companies.

YG, Economic Development, HF 5072.Y8Y855

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan

1991; 70 pages

Hedmann and Associates; Yukon Community Futures Committee; Whitehorse

*business *community development *training *Yukon Community Futures Committee

The economic strategy outlined in this report is based on the committee's mandate from the federal government, its five program options (the self-employment initiative, the training option, the community initiatives fund, the relocation/exploratory option, and the business development centre), discussions with people living in Yukon communities, and the findings and recommendations contained in key economic development plans and reports. It provides an economic analysis of each Yukon community.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8C88 1991

Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report

1987; ISBN 1-55018-394-X; 47 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Dawson City

*economic development *employment *financial resources *resource development *Yukon 2000

This report contains the results of the October 1987 Yukon 2000 conference held in Dawson City. It provides a summary and detailed information about the workshops on natural resources, human resources and financial resources. It includes comments from the session entitled "The things that matter" and information on implementing Yukon 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.Y845.D3 1987

Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report

1986; ISBN 1-55018-396-6; 28 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *Yukon 2000

This booklet contains the collected results of the Yukon 2000 fall conference held in November 1986. It is also a progress update on the Yukon development strategy.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719YUK



Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports

prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*agriculture *business *construction industry *culture *fisheries *forestry *housing *hunting *manufacturing *mining *non-wage economy *outfitting *resource development *tourism *transportation *trapping *wildlife management *Yukon 2000

As part of the Yukon 2000 process, sectoral reports were written in 1986 on the following sectors: agriculture and food; construction and housing; cultural industries; fishing; forestry; hunting, trapping, guiding; manufacturing; mining; non-wage economy; tourism; and trades and services. These papers provide a variety of information including historical information, a summary of workshops that have taken place, a description of constraints to growth in particular sectors, and options to counteract those constraints.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8...

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference 1986

Peter Boothroyd and H. Craig Davis; Conscribe Enterprises Ltd.; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*diversification *economic development *Yukon 2000

The purposes of this paper are to: introduce the concept of economic diversification; describe the consequences for some regions and communities which have experienced economic diversification or specialization; describe the benefits and limitations of diversification; analyse the structural character of the Yukon economy in terms of its degree and nature of diversification; and identify measures which could be taken by governments at all levels to enhance diversification of the Yukon economy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8B66

Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1988. An annotated bibliography

December 1986; 317 pages

Nancy P. Cameron; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Yukon Archives; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*bibliographies *economic development *information systems

This bibliography brings together in one reference source an annotated listing of all relevant works concerned with economic planning for the Yukon. It covers Yukon specific sectoral and regional economic planning studies, including initiatives of both private and public sectors for the years 1965-1985. Included are planning, feasibility, and strategic studies which assess economic development by region or sector; infrastructure and institution studies which analyse constraints to development; and socio-economic impact assessments of particular projects.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8Y74

Yukon economic review and outlook

ISBN 1-55018-398-2; tables

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development

This annual review provides an overview of the economy as well as a review and outlook for individual sectors.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719YUK

Yukon economic strategy

1988; 68 pages, with photos

Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon

*economic development *Yukon 2000

The Yukon economic strategy arose from the Yukon 2000 process, which provided a broad, comprehensive view of the economy. The strategy lays out the Yukon government's broad policies that will guide Yukoners toward the goals defined in the Yukon 2000 process. Since the publication of this paper, there have been annual reviews, progress reports and conferences to carry on the discussion and work of the Yukon economic strategy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8Y78

Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon

1990; 14 pages plus appendices, with graphs, tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Yukon Energy Corporation; Whitehorse

*energy *Yukon Energy Corporation

This report was prepared to provide background information for the Yukon Energy Corporation's strategic plan. It is updated every two years. It describes the systems in place and provides a load forecast and generation supply options.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9502.Y92 1990

Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995

1990; 54 pages, with maps, charts

Government of the Yukon, Yukon Energy Corporation; Whitehorse

*energy *environment *Yukon Energy Corporation

The Yukon Energy Corporation has undertaken the development of this strategic plan in order to articulate clearly the realistic goals and policy direction that will guide the corporation over the next five years and lay the foundation for operations into the next century. This report contains a corporate profile, present planning context, a supply development plan, environmental impact information, a financial plan and implementation activities.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9502.Y92 1990

Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices

1986; 106 pages (discussion paper), various pagings (appendices), with tables, maps

Marbek Resource Consultants Ltd.; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *energy

This discussion paper represented the first step towards the development of a Yukon energy strategy and corresponding program initiatives. It identifies and assesses energy conservation and the alternative energy opportunities that are significant in potentially reducing overall Yukon energy use, or reducing use of energy derived from imported petroleum products, and also contributing to economic development.

YG, Economic Development, B 333.79719MAR



Yukon energy strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers

1992; Framework, ISBN 1-55018-373-7; Electricity development, ISBN 1-55018-404-0; Renewable energy potential, ISBN 1-55018-408-3; Impact of petroleum fuel use, ISBN 1-55018-412-1; Affordable and accessible electricity, ISBN 1-55018-410-5; Energy for space heating, ISBN 1-55018-406-7; Energy impact considerations, ISBN 1-55018-369-9; Energy efficiency, ISBN 1-55018-371-0; various pagings Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*energy

The framework paper outlines a plan for developing a comprehensive Yukon energy strategy. It identifies the overall goals, policies and programs already in place and the outstanding issues and requirements which still need to be resolved. It presents options to consider that may help resolve these issues and identifies a process and timetable for completion of the strategy. Seven issue papers complement the framework document.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9502.Y9...1992

Yukon forest industry development study

1986; 137 pages, with tables, drawings Resource Intertrade Ltd.; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*forestry *infrastructure *resource development

This study reviews the state of the Yukon forest industry and provides a basic framework outlining options for restructuring the industry so that the forestry sector can once again prosper. Recommendations include cooperative marketing, upgrading of equipment, and developing a wood residue market.

YG, Economic Development, L 674.2RES

Yukon hotel accommodation study

1987; 36 pages, with tables Northern Systems Research and Consulting; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*accommodations *business *market assessment *tourism

The purposes of this study were to conduct basic research on hotel rooms and RV campgrounds in the accommodation industry, and to consult with owners and operators of accommodation properties to determine their response to the implementation of an on-going monitoring system of the accommodation industry.

YG, Tourism, 700940

Yukon housing needs study

1986; 55 pages plus appendices, with graphs, charts, tables

Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg

*housing *needs assessment

This study offers an assessment of housing conditions in the Yukon. The assessment was made using original data created through a door-to-door survey technique in 17 communities identified by the Yukon Housing Corporation. The database, which is computer-based, allows for an assessment of three housing indicators—crowding, adequacy and affordability from which core housing need can be derived.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7289.Y8Y84

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study

1991 David.Dickins and others.; DF Dickins Associates Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for Chu Chada Tours

*business *feasibility *First Nations *hovercraft *Kluane National Park *market assessment *parks *recreation *tourism

This project was initiated to provide an independent assessment of a private proposal to operate a First Nation-owned hovercraft tourist and charter service in the Yukon. The study examines the feasibility of the operation under the headings of market evaluation; technical evaluation of routes and craft; economic evaluation of expected revenues and costs; and preliminary environmental evaluation.

YG, Tourism, 700945

Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information

1986; 7 pages The DPA Group Inc., Resource Intertrade Ltd.

*agriculture *economic development *energy *forestry *import substitution *manufacturing *resource development

The purpose of this study is to identify opportunities for locally produced goods to replace imported products. The focus is on small entrepreneurial ventures, primarily in agriculture, forestry and energy, and small manufacturing sectors.

YG, Economic Development, 380.13DPA

Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft

1989; 43 pages plus appendices Council for Yukon Indians; Whitehorse

*economic development *First Nations

This paper builds on the Council for Yukon Indians' program design document to form the basis for an implementation framework. Priorities were primarily selected to fit with implementation planning. For each of the goals/activities listed, priority, goals, rationale, activities, output, impacts and effects, budget requirements and possible sources of funds are provided.

DIAND, Economic Development, 375 21 04

Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft

1986; 118 pages Grant Copeland; New Denver; prepared for Council for Yukon Indians

*business *First Nations *infrastructure *resource development *tourism

The primary objective of this report is to identify specific opportunities for First Nation involvement in the Yukon tourism industry which are economically feasible; make appropriate use of the available natural resources. These opportunities should be labour intensive and fit well with the existing and potential skills as well as the collective inclinations of First Nations' people. The second objective is to establish an overall First Nations' tourism development strategy for the Yukon which will inspire, encourage and effectively guide subsequent implementation of appropriate tourism development plans. Phase 2 will include a series of detailed feasibility evaluations of specific development ideas identified in this report.

Dana Nāye Ventures, 910.0 YUK (marked confidential)

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report

1986; various pagings, with drawings, tables, maps, charts Novacorp Consulting Inc., Thompson, Berwick, Pratt and Partners, UMA Engineering Ltd.; prepared for Arts Canada North

*arts and crafts *culture *Whitehorse

This report summarizes the principal results, conclusions and recommendations of a study into planning and developing a multi-cultural arts and communications centre in the Yukon. Four preferred sites are identified, principal facilities and functional areas for the centre are identified, financing is investigated and the benefits of such a centre are given.

YG, Economic Development, 725.8NOV



Yukon museums marketing plan

1989; 148 pages

Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for Yukon Historical and Museums Association

*culture *marketing plan *tourism

This report discusses the museum marketplace in Canada and the Yukon. It addresses the tourism market for museums and presents a marketing strategy and recommendations. Revenue implications—the importance of museum gift shops—are also addressed.

YG, Economic Development, AM 21.Y8Y86

Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis

1987; 65 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings

Northern Resources and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Bartsch Enterprises

*agriculture *business *Faro *feasibility *market assessment

This report examines the feasibility of developing a mushroom farm in a specific building located in Faro. The work was divided into two distinct phases. Phase 1 was a preliminary investigation to determine if the proposed venture was viable. Phase 2 required a detailed and complete market analyses considering a variety of factors.

YG, Economic Development, SB 2a/SB 2b

The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase

1989; 37 pages, with tables

M. Vaartnou; M. Vaartnou & Associates

*agriculture *infrastructure *resource development

This progress report discusses activities in 1988 connected to the establishment of a native grass and legume seed industry in the Yukon. Included are methods used and 1987 evaluation results and current status of the selections seeded to the nursery in 1986. Recommendations are made for 1989 and relevant literature is reviewed.

YG, Economic Development, 633.3VAR

Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan

1986; 22 pages plus exhibits, with tables, graph
MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for Yukon Outfitters Association

*hunting *market assessment *marketing plan *outfitting *tourism

The objective of this study was to identify and define the existing and potential target markets for both consumptive and non-consumptive wilderness experiences which are currently provided or may, in the future, be provided by members of the Yukon Outfitters Association; to recommend a comprehensive and specific marketing plan which will direct the association's marketing efforts; and to provide recommendations on which products should be developed to meet potential market demands.

YG, Economic Development, SK 152.Y9M3 1986

Yukon placer feasibility study

1989; various pagings, with maps, tables, graphs

Norecol Environmental Consultants Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

*bibliographies *feasibility *fisheries *mining *resource development *Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

This study has been designed to provide an environmental and economic review and appraisal of current information on the effect of placer mining in the Yukon on fisheries, and to provide recommendations to the Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee for future study requirements. There is an extensive bibliography included with this study.

YG, Economic Development, TN 8

Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices

July 1992; various pagings, with tables, charts, maps, photos

Seakem Group Ltd.; Sidney; prepared for Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

*fisheries *impact assessment *mining *resource development *Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization

The economic component of this investigation examined the placer and fishing industries and the repercussions of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization (YFPA) on both. It looks at how the YFPA affects the financial performance of the placer and fishing industries, their economic impacts to Canada and the Yukon, and their economic value to society. It includes a profile of the placer mining industry in 1989, a profile of the fishing industry in 1989, and an assessment of the economic repercussions of the YFPA.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y92 1992

Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan

March 1991; 95 pages, with map, tables

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for Environment Canada and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*heritage sites *land use planning *parks *recreation *rivers *Yukon River

The results of the management planning work for the Thirty Mile section of the Yukon River comprise three volumes. Volume 1 has background information on natural and cultural resources, as well as land and recreation use within the study area. Volume 2, an interim report, summarizes the background information, outlines planning methods and planning issues, describes goals and objectives and presents a range of planning options. Volume 3 is the management plan. It includes a statement on the socio-economic impacts of development.

YG, Economic Development, FC 4045.Y8 1989



Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project

1986; 33 pages

Richard A. Nuxoll Consulting; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*arts and crafts *culture *education *health services *recreation *sports *tourism *Yukon 2000

This paper identifies some of the major trends now emerging in leisure and recreation and relates these to the Yukon situation. It shows that while leisure and recreation have a firmly founded social base, they also have direct relevance to the economic state of affairs. It identifies some key linkages between leisure and recreation and other sectors such as culture, tourism, education and health care.

YG, Economic Development, GV 56.Y8Y85

Yukon tourism action plan

1988; ISBN 1-55018-173-4; 23 pages

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*market assessment *tourism *training *Yukon 2000

There are four initiatives undertaken as part of the Yukon government's tourism action plan. They are: training and human resource development; market and consumer research; product development; and marketing. This report examines each of these initiatives and discusses what action has been taken to date and what actions can be expected into the 1990s. This plan is a part of the overall government economic strategy, developed as part of the Yukon 2000 process.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8A38

Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion)

1987; 52 pages, with tables

John Fraser and others; Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *tourism *Yukon 2000

This strategy is intended to guide development and marketing of the Yukon tourism industry in the coming years. It has five distinct phases: general industry review; market review; development and review of strategy alternatives; selection of preferred strategy; and detailed action plan.

YG, Tourism, 900726

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action

1990; 45 pages

Tourism Industry Association Yukon; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Tourism Sub Agreement

*business *employment *needs assessment *tourism *training *Yukon College

The objectives of this study were to determine employer demand for training based on an analysis of labour needs and skill requirements for the various businesses involved in Yukon tourism; to work in conjunction with Yukon College, to make recommendations relative to the development of a coordinated training plan for tourism training in the Yukon; and to profile labour force characteristics and perceived training needs to establish projections of future training demand.

YG, Tourism, 300950

Yukon training strategy. Investing in people

1992; ISBN 1-55018-322-2; 24 pages plus appendices

Government of the Yukon, Education; Whitehorse

*business *employment *First Nations *people with disabilities *training *women

This strategy is intended to form a framework for developing specific approaches and programs to meet the present and future training needs in the Yukon. Included are sections on employment for women, people with disabilities, and First Nations. The strategy provides a direction and guide for training and emphasizes developing a training culture—developing training partnerships with the public and private sectors.

YG, Economic Development, LA 418.Y8Y84 1991

Yukon training strategy. Training for the future

1986; 13 pages

Government of the Yukon, Education; Whitehorse

*training *Yukon 2000

This paper looks at the purpose of having a training strategy, timing for implementation, public involvement and public control; and meeting special needs of those who wish training.

YG, Economic Development, LA 418.Y8Y84 1991

Yukon training strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper

ISBN 1-55018-028-2; 16 pages

Government of the Yukon, Education; Whitehorse

*training *Yukon 2000

The Yukon Department of Education has produced this discussion paper as the starting point for obtaining ideas and recommendations on how it should proceed with a job training strategy to lead Yukoners into the 1990s.

YG, Economic Development, LA 418.Y8Y84 1991

Yukon used oil disposal alternatives

1989; 34 pages plus appendices, with photos, tables

Catherine Cottrell-Tribes; Whitehorse; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*energy *feasibility *recycling *waste management

This paper shows the results of a study of used oil alternatives which are most pertinent to the Yukon. Three alternatives include transporting used oil out of the Yukon to be re-refined, burning used oil in used-oil heaters or in cement kilns, and re-refining or reprocessing used oil in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, TD 899.P4Y84 1989

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study

1991

ARA Consulting Group Inc., Eureka Tourism and Hospitality Management Consultants Ltd., Tourism Research Group; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*adventure travel *market assessment *tourism

This study was commissioned to provide the necessary background information to support public and private sector initiatives in the wilderness adventure travel industry. The study identifies and profiles the key travel influences, assesses the Yukon's competitive position within the marketplace, and identifies the external factors most likely to influence consumer demand for adventure travel in general and to the Yukon in particular.

YG, Tourism, 100550



Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing

1987; 49 pages

Yukon Housing Corporation; Whitehorse

*housing *social services

The overall goal of this workshop was to promote awareness of homelessness and inadequate housing as a public policy issue. The organizing committee established four objectives for the workshop: to create a forum for the discussion of housing issues and problems; to bring together representatives of the agencies and organizations involved; to provide information and stimulate discussion on the causes of homelessness and inadequate housing; and to make recommendations to agencies involved with housing.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7287.96C32Y88

Yukon's housing industry and community economic development

1989; 129 pages, with graphs, tables

David Hedmann

*community development *housing

The purpose of this report is to identify ways that the Yukon government can assist Yukoners and Yukon communities meet housing needs and help achieve the four Yukon 2000 community economic development goals. It explains why the Yukon government must play a formal leadership role in the housing industry to meet these goals.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7289.Y8H43

Yukon-based furniture manufacturing

1986; ISBN 1-55018-386-9; 81 pages, with tables

HLA Consultants; prepared for Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*import substitution *manufacturing

This study provides a preliminary examination of the feasibility of establishing and providing some forms of support for Yukon-based furniture manufacturing. Provided are specific policy recommendations to guide the government in assisting the establishment of such an industry.

YG, Economic Development, 684.104HLA

2020 ACTION COMMITTEE

Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.17

A.J. HUNT AND ASSOCIATES CONSULTING LIMITED

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.2

ABERMIN CORPORATION

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.28

ACCOMMODATIONS

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.2
Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18
Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18
Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32
Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.36

ADVENTURE TRAVEL

see also **OUTFITTING, RECREATION, TOURISM**

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20
Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29
Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

AGRICULTURE

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.6
Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.10
Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10
Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11
Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18

Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23

Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.27

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.27

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28

Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36

Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37

The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.37

AIR TRANSPORT *see* TRANSPORTATION**AIRD, REBECCA**

Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.26

AIRPLANE TOURS *see* TOURISM**AIRPORTS *see* TRANSPORTATION****ALASKA HIGHWAY *see* ROADS****ALASKA HIGHWAY VISITORS ASSOCIATION**

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.18

ALBERTA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14

ALL-NORTH RESOURCES LIMITED

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.23

ALSEK PASS

Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1

ANDERSON, L. FRANCES

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.22

ARA CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

ARCHER, A.R.

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

ARCHER, CATHRO & ASSOCIATES (1981) LIMITED

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.7
Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.19
Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

ARCTIC CHARR *see* FISHERIES**ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA**

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30

ARCTIC WINTER GAMES

Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.8

ARTS AND CRAFTS

Teslin Tingit craft profile • p.29
Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.36
Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

ARTS CANADA NORTH

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.36

ARTS CENTRE *see* ARTS AND CRAFTS**AURUM GEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS INC.**

Comprehensive Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.6

B.Y.G. NATURAL RESOURCES INC.

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

BARGING *see* TRANSPORTATION**BARTSCH ENTERPRISES**

Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37

BEAUFORT SEA

The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.1
Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.2
Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14

King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15

BEAVER CREEK

Greater Klwane regional land use plan • p.13
Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
Kluane regional economic profile • p.16
Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.16
White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.32

BELVEDERE HOTEL

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.2

BERENDT, DAVID

A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.2

BERRY PROCESSING

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Comprehensive Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.6
Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.20
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30
Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.35
Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37

BLANCHARD

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19

BOLAND, KELLS

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1

BOOTHROYD, PETER

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.16
Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.22
Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35

BOREAL ALTERNATE ENERGY CENTRE

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.33

BOREAL CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4
Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
Rural school facilities study • p.26

BOREAL ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.

Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.32

BOULT, DAVID

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26

BRITISH COLUMBIA, ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33

BRUCE, G. A.

Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.29

BUCHANAN, BRIAN

Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic strategy fall conference • p.26

BURWASH LANDING

see also **KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, KLUANE REGION**

Greater Klwane regional land use plan • p.13
Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
Kluane regional economic profile • p.16
Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.16
Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.16
Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27

BUSINESS

see also **AGRICULTURE, MINING, TOURISM**

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
Access to capital study • p.1
Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.2
Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.3
Business overview. Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.8

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian entrepreneurial development project • p.9
Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.9
Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10
A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.10
The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.11
Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11
The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.13
A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.13
Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.13
Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.14
Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.15
The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18
Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18
Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20
Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23
The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.23
A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon • p.23
Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klwane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.24
Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24
Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25
Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26
Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic strategy fall conference • p.26
Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27
A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.28
Subsistence in the Yukon • p.28
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28

- Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.30
- The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34
- Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.36
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36
- Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36
- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37
- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38
- Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38

CAMERON, NANCY P.

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.35

CAMPBELL REGION

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3

CANADA FISHERIES AND OCEANS

- Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries • p.8
- Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report • p.27

CANADA/YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Access to capital study • p.1
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.5
- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1—Background report. Volume 2—Summary • p.6
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7
- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.7
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.8
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11

- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22
- The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.24
- Report on Tourism Association of Yukon First Nations • p.25
- Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.28
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
- Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.29
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.35
- Yukon forest industry development study • p.36

CANADA/YUKON ECONOMIC PLANNING SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT

- Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.3

CANADA/YUKON SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON RENEWABLE RESOURCES

- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10

CANADA/YUKON TOURISM SUB AGREEMENT

- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38

CANADIAN ARCTIC RESOURCES COMMITTEE

- Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.19
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.26

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR POLICY ALTERNATIVES

- A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.20

CANADIAN CONGRESS FOR LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES FOR WOMEN

- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33

CANADIAN FEDERATION OF INDEPENDENT BUSINESS

- The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.13

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF RESOURCES LAW

- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1

CANADIAN LABOUR CONGRESS

- Free trade and the Yukon • p.12

CANADIAN PARKS SERVICE

- Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31

CANADIAN POLAR INFORMATION SYSTEM (CPIS)

- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25

CANADIAN RESOURCECON (1983) LTD.

- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.3

CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

- Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.18

CANYON CREEK

- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4

CAPPON, PAUL

- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.5

CARCROSS

- Business overview. Tingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3
- Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft • p.4
- Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4
- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5

CARCROSS/SOUTHERN LAKES REGION

- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft • p.4
- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10
Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24

CARCROSS/TAGISH FIRST NATION

Business overview. Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3
Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.4
Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4

CARDWELL, WAYNE M.

Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.11
Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.14

CARMACKS

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3
Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.21
Opening the land: A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

CARNE, R.C.

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.7

CARRUTHERS, DAN

Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4

CASINO TRAIL

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21
Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.23
Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24

CASINO TRAIL LOCAL RESOURCE GROUP

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24

CATTLE *see* LIVESTOCK

CHAMPAGNE

Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27

CHAMPAGNE/AISHIHIK FIRST NATION

Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.4
Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.10
A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klwane land use plan • p.17
Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18
Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22
Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26
Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26
A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.27
Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32

CHEVRON MINERALS LTD.

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

CHIEF ISSAC INCORPORATED

Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15

CHILD CARE

Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.4

CHILKOOT TRAIL

see also PARKS
Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31

CHU CHADA TOURS

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36

CIRCUMPOLAR REGIONS

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28

CLARKSON, RANDY

Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4

Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.12
The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30

CLAVE, JUHREE Z.

Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19

COAL *see* ENERGY

COATES, K. S.

Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14

COLLINS, GERALDINE VRBKA

An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon • p.7

COMEAU, CAROLE J.

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9

COMMERCIAL FISHING *see* FISHERIES

COMMUNICATIONS

Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper-facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper-policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.3
Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.7
Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

see also each individual community
Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.3
Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.4
Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4
City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.5
Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.5
Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.5
Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon • p.7
Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.7
Faro tourism plan • p.9
Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11
First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.11
Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12

- Haines Junction economic development plan • p.13
- Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.13
- Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.15
- Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.16
- Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.16
- Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.17
- Liard Indian Band. Comprehensive community development plan. Volume 2: Bill C-31 impact assessment • p.17
- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.19
- Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.21
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21
- Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.22
- Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.25
- Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
- Rural school facilities study • p.26
- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26
- Stable community development in the north: an econo-ecological approach • p.27
- Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27
- Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.29
- Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.29
- To test, assess and modify northern community design principles, etc. to the planning of the town of Faro, Y.T. • p.29
- Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan • p.30
- Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.30
- Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan • p.31
- Vuntut Gwitchin Tribal Council. Band management improvement plan • p.31
- Waterfront development. Final report • p.31
- Where do we go from here? First steps in social planning for Pelly • p.32
- White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.32
- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.33
- Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.34
- Yukon's housing industry and community economic development • p.39

COMMUNITY FUTURES COMMITTEE see YUKON COMMUNITY FUTURES COMMITTEE

CONNAUGHTON, J.

- Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents • p.25

CONSCRIBE ENTERPRISES LTD.

- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35

CONSERVATION see ENVIRONMENT

CONSTABLE, G.A.

- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.3

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

- Business overview. Tingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

CONVENTION CENTRES

- Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18
- Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32

COPELAND, GRANT

- Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36

CORIOLIS CONSULTING CORP.

- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.33

COTTERILL, EWAN

- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21

COTTRELL-TRIBES, CATHERINE

- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.38

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS

- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2
- Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.3
- Evaluation of Yukon economic development officer (EDO) program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.9
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10
- Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.15
- Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.28
- Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft • p.36
- Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36

CRAFTS see ARTS AND CRAFTS

CRAIG, DAVID F.

- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.33

CRAIG, DOUGLAS B.

- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.33

CRANE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS LTD.

- Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6

CRIPPEN CONSULTANTS

- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28

CULTURE

- Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4
- Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.19
- Teslin Tingit craft profile • p.29
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.36
- Yukon museums marketing plan • p.37
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

CURRAGH RESOURCES

- Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.6
- Mt. Hunderere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19
- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31
- Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31

DAIRY FARMING see AGRICULTURE

DALTON POST

- Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.6

DATAMETRICS LTD.

- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1

DAVID NAIRNE & ASSOCIATES LTD.

- Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.15
- Liard Indian Band. Comprehensive community development plan. Volume 2: Bill C-31 impact assessment • p.17
- Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27
- Vuntut Gwitchin Tribal Council. Band management improvement plan • p.31

DAVIS, H. CRAIG

- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35

DAWSON CITY

see also KLONDIKE REGION

- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11

Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15

Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.16

DAWSON FIRST NATION

Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15

DE GRAFF, N.

A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10

DE HOOP, JAMES

Economic structure of the Yukon • p.8

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.13

DECORA LANDSCAPING LTD.

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18

DECTER, MICHAEL B.

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34

DELCAN CORPORATION

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33

DELOITTE, HASKINS & SELLS ASSOCIATES

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.27

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY

Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1—Background report. Volume 2—Summary • p.6

Draft: initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.7

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31

DENDRON RESOURCE SURVEYS LTD.

Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7

DENECKI CORPORATION

Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon • p.7

Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7

Economic structure of the Yukon • p.8

Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.11

Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.12

The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.12

Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.15

Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18

Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20

Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.20

The northern mineral policy • p.21

Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents • p.25

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25

Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27

Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

DEREK MURRAY CONSULTING ASSOCIATES INC.

Site selection and feasibility study for Klauene destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26

DESTRUCTION BAY

see also KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, KLUANE REGION

Greater Klauene regional land use plan • p.13

Klauene region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16

Klauene region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16

Klauene regional economic profile • p.16

Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27

DEVOLUTION

A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.28

DF DICKINS ASSOCIATES LTD.

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36

DICKINS, DAVID

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36

DIVERSIFICATION

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.13

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.15

Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.34

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35

DIVISION MOUNTAIN

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.7

DON FERENCE & ASSOCIATES LTD.

Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.9

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian entrepreneurial development project • p.9

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10

Market potential for Arctic charr • p.18

Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29

DPA GROUP INC.

Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6

Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.20

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21

DUERDEN, FRANK

Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2

Economic structure of the Yukon • p.8

Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents • p.25

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.29

EATON, W.D.

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2

Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.3

The Canada—USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.3

Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.4

Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.4

Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.5

Economic development strategic plan • p.7

Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7

Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.7

- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8
 Economic structure of the Yukon • p.8
 Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.8
 Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.8
 Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9
 Evaluation of Yukon economic development officer (EDO) program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.9
 Free trade and the Yukon • p.12
 Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.12
 A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.13
 Haines Junction economic development plan • p.13
 The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.14
 Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.15
 Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.15
 Klwane regional economic profile • p.16
 Klwane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.16
 Klwane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.16
 Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.17
 Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klwane land use plan • p.17
 Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.17
 A look at future trends and the Yukon economy • p.17
 Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
 Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19
 Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.19
 Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20
 A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.20
 Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.20
 The northern mineral policy • p.21
 Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22
 Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24
 Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.25
 Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
 Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26
 Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic strategy fall conference • p.26
- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.27
 Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27
 Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.27
 Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.27
 Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28
 Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.29
 The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.29
 Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.29
 Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.30
 Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.33
 Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.33
 Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.34
 Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34
 Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34
 Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.34
 Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.34
 Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35
 Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.35
 Yukon economic review and outlook • p.35
 Yukon economic strategy • p.35
 Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.35
 Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36
 Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft • p.36
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (EDA) *see* CANADA/YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**
- ECOSIGN MOUNTAIN RECREATION PLANNERS LTD.**
 Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.32
- EDUCATION**
see also TRAINING
 Native education in Yukon • p.20
 Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21
 Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25
 Rural school facilities study • p.26
 Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.32
 Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38
- ELECTRICITY *see* ENERGY**
- ELSA**
 Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
 Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
 Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
- EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION *see* HEALTH SERVICES**
- EMPLOYMENT**
 Free trade and the Yukon • p.12
 Human resources development strategy • p.14
 The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.14
 Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.15
 Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.20
 Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21
 Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.22
 Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.24
 Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25
 Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic strategy fall conference • p.26
 The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30
 Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.33
 Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.34
 Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.34
 Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38
 Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38
- ENERGY**
see also FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT
 Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
 Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4
 Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4
 Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.6
 The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.7
 Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.8
 Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11
 Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
 Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
 Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19

- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.20
- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.23
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.24
- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.33
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon • p.35
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.35
- Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.35
- Yukon energy strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.36
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36
- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.38

ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES (CANADA)

- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.23

ENVIRONMENT

- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.2
- Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.6
- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.7
- Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.8
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.8
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
- Evaluation of resource transportation access program • p.9
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.9
- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
- An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon • p.15
- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16
- Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19
- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.23
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28
- Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.30
- Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.30

- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31
- Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.35

ENVIRONMENT CANADA

- Aisek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5
- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
- Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.16
- Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.16
- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.18
- Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

ETHOS CONSULTING

- Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1

EUREKA TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS LTD.

- Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

EVERS, CARL

- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14

EXPORTS

- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.2
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.3
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12
- Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14

- Market potential for Arctic charr • p.18
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.28

FAMILY VIOLENCE *see* WIFE BATTERING

FARMING *see* AGRICULTURE, FUR FARMING, GAME FARMING

FARO

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3
- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report. Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5
- Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.6
- Faro tourism plan • p.9
- Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.15
- Northern mineral resource decision making policy: a case study of the Faro mine • p.21
- To test, assess and modify northern community design principles, etc. to the planning of the town of Faro, Y.T. • p.29
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30
- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31
- Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31
- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37

FARO ECONOMIC ACTION GROUP

- Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.15

FEASIBILITY

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.2
- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4
- Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4
- Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4
- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.8
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10
- Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.10
- Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10
- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.10
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10

- Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10
- Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.11
- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11
- Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15
- Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17
- Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18
- Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18
- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19
- Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.19
- Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22
- Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.22
- Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23
- Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.23
- Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.23
- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.23
- Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25
- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
- Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26
- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
- A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.27
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.28
- Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.29
- Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30
- Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32
- Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.32
- Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.32
- Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.33
- Wind energy potential. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.33
- Yukon barging study • p.34
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36
- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37
- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.38

FINANCIAL RESOURCES

- Access to capital study • p.1
- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.11
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.11
- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.12
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.12
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.12
- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.20
- Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.20
- Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.22
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.26
- Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.27
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.34

FINLEY, J.C.

- The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30

FIRST NATIONS

- see also individual First Nation names*
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2
- Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.3
- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.5
- Evaluation of the Yukon Indian entrepreneurial development project • p.9
- Evaluation of Yukon economic development officer (EDO) program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.9
- Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
- Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.15
- Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.19
- Native education in Yukon • p.20
- Report on Indian economy • p.24
- Report on Native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.24
- Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24

- Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.25
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.26
- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.28
- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy • p.31
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36
- Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft • p.36
- Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36
- Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38

FIRST WYE LAKE

- First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.11

FISHERIES

- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7
- Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries • p.8
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.13
- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
- Market potential for Arctic char • p.18
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22
- Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report • p.27
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

FORESTRY

- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7
- An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon • p.7
- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11

- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25
- Silviculture survey report • p.26
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon forest industry development study • p.36
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36

FORESTRY CANADA

- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18

FORT SELKIRK

- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12

FOUR WORLDS DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

- Where do we go from here: first steps in social planning for Pelly • p.32

FRASER

- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19

FRASER, JOHN

- Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38

FREE TRADE

- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.3
- Free trade and the Yukon • p.12
- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.14
- A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.20

FUEL PRODUCTS

- An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.2
- The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.23
- Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.24
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.24

FUR FARMING

- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10

FURNITURE MAKING *see* MANUFACTURING

G.D. HAMILTON AND ASSOCIATES CONSULTING LTD.

- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28

GAME FARMING

- Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.15

GAS *see* HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT

GEDDES RESOURCES LTD.

- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
- Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33

GIFFORD, FRASER

- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25

GILDAY, DOUGLAS

- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4

GIRARD CONSULTING

- Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.15

GLUE-LAMINATION *see* WOOD PRODUCTS

GOLD MINING *see* MINING

GOODWIN, C.R.

- The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30

GOTTHARDT, R.

- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13

GOVERNMENT FINANCES

see also FINANCIAL RESOURCES, TAXATION

- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6
- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.12
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.26

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

- Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
- Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5
- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
- Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon • p.7
- Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7
- Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries • p.8
- Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.8
- Economic structure of the Yukon • p.8
- Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.11
- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.12
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12

- The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.12
 - Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
 - Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14
 - Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.15
 - Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.15
 - Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.16
 - Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.16
 - Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.18
 - Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
 - Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20
 - NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.20
 - Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.20
 - The northern mineral policy • p.21
 - Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21
 - Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.23
 - Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
 - Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents • p.25
 - The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
 - Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26
 - Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report • p.27
 - Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27
 - The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30
 - Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31
 - Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34
 - Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34
 - Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37
- ## GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON
- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
 - Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.2
 - Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper-facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper-policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.3
 - Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.8

- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.11
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.11
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.12
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
- Human resources development strategy • p.14
- The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.14
- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.15
- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.22
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22
- Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.24
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.24
- Report on Indian economy • p.24
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
- Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic strategy fall conference • p.26
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27
- Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.27
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30
- Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30
- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.33
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33
- Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.34
- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35
- Yukon economic strategy • p.35
- Yukon energy strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.36
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38
- Government of the Yukon**
- COMMUNITY AND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**
- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.2
- Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.8
- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.8
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.9
- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.12
- Hootalinqua North district plan • p.13
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15
- Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.16
- Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.17
- Old Crow transportation study • p.21
- Port of Skagway—alternatives for development • p.22
- Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.23
- Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24
- A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume I: Technical report • p.28
- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28
- Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study (Draft) • p.29
- Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.29
- Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31
- Yukon bargaining study • p.34
- Government of the Yukon**
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**
- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.2
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2
- The Canada—USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.3
- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4
- Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.6
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7
- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.8
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8
- Economy—environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.8
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.10
- Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11
- The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.11
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12
- The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.12
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.13
- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.14
- Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
- Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.15
- Kluane regional economic profile • p.16
- Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17
- A look at future trends and the Yukon economy • p.17
- The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.19
- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20
- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.20
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22
- Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.23
- The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.23
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.24
- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.27
- Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.27
- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
- The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.29
- Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.32
- Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.33
- Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.34
- Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.34

- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon economic review and outlook • p.35
- Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.35
- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.38
- Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.39

Government of the Yukon

EDUCATION

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25
- Rural school facilities study • p.26
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.35
- Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38
- Yukon training strategy. Training for the future • p.38
- Yukon training strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.38

Government of the Yukon

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICE

- Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25

Government of the Yukon

FINANCE

- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6

Government of the Yukon

GOVERNMENT SERVICES

- Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.11
- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19

Government of the Yukon

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.4
- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.5
- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19
- A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.25

Government of the Yukon

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.2
- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
- Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.6
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12
- Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.18
- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
- Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22
- Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24
- Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report • p.27
- Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.30
- Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.30
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

Government of the Yukon

TOURISM

- Alesk Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4
- Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft • p.4
- Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6
- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.6
- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12
- Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16
- Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
- Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.19
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
- Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.29
- Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.31
- Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.32

- Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.32
- Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.32
- Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.33
- Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.36
- Yukon tourism action plan • p.38
- Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38
- Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

Government of the Yukon

WOMEN'S DIRECTORATE

- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.33

Government of the Yukon

YUKON COUNCIL ON THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.8
- Report on Indian economy • p.24
- Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.30

Government of the Yukon

YUKON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22

Government of the Yukon

YUKON ENERGY CORPORATION

- Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon • p.35
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.35

Government of the Yukon

YUKON HOUSING CORPORATION

- Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.39

Government of the Yukon

YUKON WORKERS' COMPENSATION, HEALTH AND SAFETY BOARD

- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.24

GOVIER CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1

GRAHAM AND ASSOCIATES

- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26

GRAIN see AGRICULTURE

GRANT COPELAND AND ASSOCIATES

- Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.4

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4
Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.29

GRASSES *see* **AGRICULTURE**

GRIFFITHS, C. T.

Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon • p.7

GROUP HOMES *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES**

GST *see* **TAXATION**

GULF CANADA

Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.1

GWYTHYR, MARK L.

A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.28

HAINES JUNCTION

see also **KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, KLUANE REGION**

Greater Kluane regional land use plan • p.13
Haines Junction economic development plan • p.13

Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.13
Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
Kluane regional economic profile • p.16

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26

Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan • p.31

HAN FISHERIES LTD.

Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.13

HANDICAPPED *see* **PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

HARITOS, Z.J.

Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.17

HAWTHORN, G.W.

A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27

HAZARDOUS WASTE *see* **WASTE MANAGEMENT**

HEALTH SERVICES

Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.5

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5

Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19

A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.25

Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

HEARTWELL, COLIN

Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.11

The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12

Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18

HEAVER, TREVOR D.

A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.2

HEDMANN AND ASSOCIATES

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.16

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.32

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.34

Yukon's housing industry and community economic development • p.39

HELLAND, ALLAN W.

Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.10

HELP AND HOPE FOR FAMILIES SOCIETY

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20

HENDERSON, LAURIE

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.6

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22

HERITAGE SITES

Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

HICKLIN, J.

Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.6

HIGHWAYS *see* **ROADS**

HISTORIC SITES

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.6

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31

HLA CONSULTANTS

Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10

Kluane regional economic profile • p.16

Native education in Yukon • p.20

Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23

Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.39

HODGE, R.A.

Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.30

HODGSON, A.

Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.6

HOEFS, MANFRED

Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.18

HOMELESS PERSONS *see* **HOUSING**

HOOTALINQUA NORTH

Hootalinqua North district plan • p.13

HORNAL CONSULTING LTD.

Mt. Hunderere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20

HORNAL, ROBERT W.

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20

HOSPITALS *see* **HEALTH SERVICES**

HOTSON BAKKER ARCHITECTS

Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.33

HOUSEBOATS

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10

HOUSING

Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15

Liard Indian Band. Comprehensive community development plan. Volume 2: Bill C-31 impact assessment • p.17

Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

Yukon housing needs study • p.36

Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.39

Yukon's housing industry and community economic development • p.39

HOVERCRAFT

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36

HUNTING

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9

Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.9

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18

- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
 Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37

HUTTON, TERRY

- Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18

HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT

- Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
 The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
 Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
 Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.1
 Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.2
 Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.3
 Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11
 Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
 King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15
 NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.20
 Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.20
 Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21
 Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34

HYLAND FOREST PRODUCTS

- Silviculture survey report • p.26

IMC CONSULTING GROUP INC.

- Access to capital study • p.1
 Hootalinqua North district plan • p.13
 Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15
 Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.17
 Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.32

IMPACT ASSESSMENT

- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.3
 Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.7
 Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.8
 Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.8
 Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
 Evaluation of resource transportation access program • p.9
 Evaluation of the Yukon Indian entrepreneurial development project • p.9

- Evaluation of Yukon economic development officer (EDO) program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.9

- The challenges of the 1990s • p.9
 The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.11

- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11
 Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11

- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.12

- The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.13

- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13

- Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14

- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.14

- Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.15

- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15

- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16

- Liard Indian Band. Comprehensive community development plan. Volume 2: Bill C-31 impact assessment • p.17

- Mt. Hunderer development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderer development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19

- A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.20

- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.27

- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28

- Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.29

- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31

- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31

- Waterfront development. Final report • p.31

- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33

- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

- see also MANUFACTURING*
 Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
 Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2

- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.3
 Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
 Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
 Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.11
 Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.11
 A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.13
 Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.14
 Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.24
 Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.24
 Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36
 Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.39

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS *see* MINING

INDUSTRY *see* BUSINESS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- see also BIBLIOGRAPHIES*
 Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
 Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
 The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
 Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.35

INFRASTRUCTURE

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
 Access to capital study • p.1
 The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
 Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
 Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
 An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.2
 A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.2
 Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2
 Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper—facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper—policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.3
 Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.3

- Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.4
- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.4
- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5
- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6
- Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.11
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.11
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.12
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15
- Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.17
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19
- Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19
- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.19
- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.20
- The northern mineral policy • p.21
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.26
- Rural school facilities study • p.26
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
- A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.28
- The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.29
- Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.30
- Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30
- Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.30
- Vuntut Gwitchin Tribal Council. Band management improvement plan • p.31
- Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.32
- Yukon forest industry development study • p.36
- Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36
- The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.37
- INSTITUTE OF URBAN STUDIES, UNIVERSITY OF WINNIPEG**
Yukon housing needs study • p.36
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL WORKING GROUP ON THE MINERAL INDUSTRY**
Report on Native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.24
- INTERGROUP CONSULTANTS LTD.**
NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.20
- INTERGROUP CONSULTING ECONOMISTS LTD.**
Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.20
- INVESTMENT see FINANCIAL RESOURCES**
- J.S. PEEPRE AND ASSOCIATES**
Alesk Pass. Area development concept • p.1
Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12
Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31
Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37
- JACOBSEN, N.A.**
Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.30
- JM CONSULTING**
Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33
- JOHNSTON, G.**
A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
- JOINT WORKING GROUP OF THE YUKON AND NWT WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARDS**
Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.22
- JUSTICE**
Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon • p.7
- K-L SERVICES**
The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
- KASKA DENA COUNCIL**
Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7
- KENO**
Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
- KENO COMMUNITY CLUB**
Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
- KENWAY, R.W.**
A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
- KING PORT**
King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15
- KLEIN, I.**
Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20
- KLOHN LEONOFF YUKON**
Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.19
- KLONDIKE CENTRAL HEATING LTD.**
Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4
- KLONDIKE HIGHWAY**
Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study (Draft) • p.29
- KLONDIKE PLACER MINERS ASSOCIATION**
Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.12
Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14
The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30
- KLONDIKE VALLEY**
Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.16
- KLUANE FIRST NATION**
Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.16
Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.16

KLUANE NATIONAL PARK

- Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
 Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
 Klauane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16
 Klauane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.16
 Klauane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.16
 Marketing considerations for Klauane National Park • p.18
 Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klauane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
 Site selection and feasibility study for Klauane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26
 Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31
 Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36

KLUANE REGION

- Greater Klauane regional land use plan • p.13
 Klauane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16
 Klauane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
 Klauane regional economic profile • p.16
 Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klauane land use plan • p.17

KLUKSHU

- Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27

KNOWLER, DUNCAN

- Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.27

KOPPER KING

- Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.17

KORN, J.

- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9

KOWALL, JEFFREY A.

- Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34

KRANGLE, WYNNE

- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25

KWANLIN DUN FIRST NATION

- Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.17

LAND CLAIMS

- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.2
 Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24

LAND USE PLANNING

- City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.5
 Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
 Greater Klauane regional land use plan • p.13
 Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
 Hootalinqua North district plan • p.13
 Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15
 Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.16
 Klauane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
 Klauane regional economic profile • p.16
 Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.17
 Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klauane land use plan • p.17
 Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
 Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.19
 Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.21
 Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.23
 Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24
 Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
 Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31
 Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

LANE, ELIZABETH B.

- Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20

LAVALIN

- Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32

LAVENTHOL & HORWATH INC.

- Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
 Site selection and feasibility study for Klauane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26

LEAD-ZINC MINING see MINING**LEBOE, B.D.**

- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.11

LEEPER, CAMBRIDGE AND CAMPBELL INC.

- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22

LEGUMES see AGRICULTURE**LEVERTON AND ASSOCIATES**

- Haines Junction economic development plan • p.13

LIARD INDIAN BAND

- Business overview. Tingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3
 Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7
 Liard Indian Band. Comprehensive community development plan. Volume 2: Bill C-31 impact assessment • p.17

LIARD RIVER

- Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17

LILLES, HEINO

- Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.24

LITTLE SALMON CARMACKS FIRST NATION

- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
 Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

LIVESTOCK

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
 Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.10
 A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.27

LOEKS RESOURCE ANALYSIS

- Hootalinqua North district plan • p.13

LOEKS, DAVE

- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
 Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17

LOGGING see FORESTRY**LONG, PETER**

- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25

LORD CULTURAL RESOURCES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT INC.

- Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.19
 Yukon museums marketing plan • p.37

LOURIE, B.

- Northern mineral resource decision making policy: a case study of the Faro Mine • p.21

LOWER POST

Mt. Hunderere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19

LUMBER *see* **FORESTRY**

M. VAARTNOU & ASSOCIATES

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18
The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.37

MACFEETERS, LAURA

Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.4
Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20

MACKAY & PARTNERS

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.2
Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
Faro tourism plan • p.9
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10
Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.12
Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.17
Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37

MACLAREN PLANSEARCH

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22

MACPHERSON CONSULTANTS LTD.

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Faro tourism plan • p.9
Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.32
Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.32

MACPHERSON RESEARCH AND CONSULTING

Kluane regional economic profile • p.16

MAGEE ROBERTSON INC.

Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.9

MAIN STREET, THE HERITAGE CANADA FOUNDATION

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.25

MALLETT, TED

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.13

MANECON PARTNERSHIP

Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.15

MANOP SERVICES LTD.

Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.32

MANUFACTURING

Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Business overview. Tingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3
Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.11
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.12
Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.14
Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.23
Teslin Tingit craft profile • p.29
Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36
Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.39

MAR-TAG VENTURES

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10

MARBEC RESOURCE CONSULTANTS LTD.

Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.35

MARINE TRANSPORTATION *see* PORTS, TRANSPORTATION**MARKET ASSESSMENT**

Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4
Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.6
Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.12
Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.13
Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14
Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.15
Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.17
Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan • p.17
Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18
The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18
Market potential for Arctic charr • p.18
Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23
Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26
Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29
Teslin Tingit craft profile • p.29
Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.30
Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30
Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.32
Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.32
Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32
Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.32
Yukon bargaining study • p.34
Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.34
Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34
Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.36
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36
Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37
Yukon tourism action plan • p.38
Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38
Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

MARKETING PLAN

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7

- Market potential for Arctic charr • p.18
 Marketing considerations for Klwane National Park • p.18
 Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.18
 Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
 Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
 Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.29
 Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.32
 Yukon museums marketing plan • p.37
 Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37
 Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37
 Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38
- MARVIN SHAFFER & ASSOCIATES LTD.**
 Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.24
- MASLOVE, DR. ALLAN M.**
 Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6
- MAURO, JENNIFER**
 Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.5
- MAYO**
 Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5
 A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10
 Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18
 Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22
 Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
 Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
 Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
- MAYO INDIAN BAND**
 A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10
- MCARTHUR, DOUG**
 Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.12
 Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21
 Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.27
- MCCANN, DAVID**
 Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14

MCEWEN, C.

- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
 Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24

MCLAUGHLIN, DON

- Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.30

MEDICAL SERVICES see HEALTH SERVICES

MEHAFFEY, H.

- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10

MENNONITE CENTRAL COMMITTEE

- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10

MENTAL HEALTH see HEALTH SERVICES

MICRO-HYDRO DEVELOPMENT

- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4
 Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19

MICROWAVE TOWERS see COMMUNICATIONS

MILLING

- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27

MINING

- Comprehensive Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.6
 Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.6
 The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.7
 Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
 Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.12
 Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
 Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14
 An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon • p.15
 Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19
 Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.19
 The northern mineral policy • p.21
 Northern mineral resource decision making policy: a case study of the Faro mine • p.21
 Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.23

- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.23
 Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24
 Report on Native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.24
 Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24
 Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
 A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
 Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.28
 The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30
 Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31
 Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31
 Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
 Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33
 Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
 Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37
 Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

MINISTRY OF STATE FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27

MOBILE RADIO see COMMUNICATIONS

MONICA TOWNSON ASSOCIATES INC.

- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.33

MONROE, ROBIN LEE

- Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

MOONEY, FRANK

- Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.17

MOSSOP, D.

- Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20

MT. HUNDERE

- Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19

MT. NANSEN

- Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.19
- Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

MUNDESSA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19

MURPHY, SHELAGH C.

- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy • p.31

MUSEUMS see CULTURE**MUSHROOMS see AGRICULTURE****NA CHO NYÄK DUN**

- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.10

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA

- Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30

NEEDS ASSESSMENT

- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.4
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19
- Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25
- A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.28
- Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.32
- Yukon housing needs study • p.36
- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38

NEW ERA ENGINEERING CORPORATION

- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4
- Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.12
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30

NISUTLIN DEVELOPMENTS

- Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.29

NJM SERVICES

- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.22

NON-WAGE ECONOMY

- Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.28
- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy • p.31
- Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.33
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

NORDIN, KEN

- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9

NORECOL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.23
- Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37

NORTHERN BIOMES LTD.

- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.6
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
- Market potential for Arctic charr • p.18
- Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24

NORTHERN CONSULTING LTD.

- Haines Junction economic development plan • p.13

NORTHERN OIL AND GAS ACTION PROGRAM (NOGAP)

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14
- NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.20
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34

NORTHERN RESOURCES AND ASSOCIATES

- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.37

NORTHERN SYSTEMS RESEARCH AND CONSULTING

- Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.36

NORTHERN TUTCHONE

- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

NORTHWESTEL INC.

- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.7
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31

NOVACORP CONSULTING INC.

- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.3
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.34
- Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.36

NURSERIES see AGRICULTURE**NURSING STATIONS see HEALTH SERVICES****OGILVIE**

- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19

OIL see FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT, RECYCLING**OLD CROW**

- Old Crow transportation study • p.21
- A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon • p.23
- Tlokiut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.29
- Vuntut Gwitchin Tribal Council. Band management improvement plan • p.31

OLD CROW BAND

- Tlokiut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.29

OLD CROW CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATION

- A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon • p.23

OMNI RESOURCES INC.

- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.23

ORDISH & WILLIAMS

- Access to capital study • p.1

ORPWOOD ASSOCIATES

- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27

ORPWOOD, GRAHAM

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27

OUTFITTING

Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.9
Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37

PADATA

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20

PANNELL KERR FORSTER

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18

PARKS

Aisek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16
Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.16
Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.16
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.18
The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22
Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23
Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31
Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36
Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

PARKS CANADA

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7

PARSONS, JACKIE

Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25

PEARSE, TONY D.

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

PEAT MARWICK AND PARTNERS

Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.11

PEAT MARWICK STEVENSON & KELLOGG

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22
Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.30

PELLY CROSSING**see also CAMPBELL REGION**

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21
Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27
Where do we go from here? First steps in social planning for Pelly • p.32

PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.14
Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19
Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38

PERLMAN, B.

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21

PERSONNEL see EMPLOYMENT**PETRIE, PAUL**

Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.24

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS see FUEL PRODUCTS**PIPELINES**

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
Amaulikag development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.1
Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11

PLACER MINING see MINING**PORTS**

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14
King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22

Port of Skagway-alternatives for development • p.22

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.29
Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.34

PRESCOTT-ALLEN, ROBERT AND CHRISTINE

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20

PRETIS, MICHAEL

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28

PRICE WATERHOUSE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.25

PROLOG PLANNING INC.

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.2
Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.11
Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14

PRYSTUPA, M.

An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon • p.15

PUBLIC FINANCES see FINANCIAL RESOURCES, GOVERNMENT FINANCES**PUBLIC WORKS CANADA**

Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.15

RADIOACTIVE TRACERS see MINING**RAFTING**

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.6
Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17

RAILWAYS see TRANSPORTATION, WHITE PASS AND YUKON CORPORATION LIMITED**RAINES, MARY**

Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.14

READ AND ASSOCIATES

Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan • p.17

RECREATION**see also ADVENTURE TRAVEL**

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5
Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6
Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.6

- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.8
 Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10
 First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.11
 Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
 Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17
 Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20
 Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20
 The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22
 Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24
 Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
 Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26
 Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report • p.27
 Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.32
 Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36
 Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37
 Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

RECYCLING

- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.2
 Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.30
 Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.38

REES, WILLIAM E.

- Stable community development in the north: an econo-ecological approach • p.27

REGIONAL PLANNING

see also individual regions

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
 Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3
 Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.4
 Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
 Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4
 Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft • p.4
 Greater Kluane regional land use plan • p.13
 Hootalinqua North district plan • p.13
 Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16
 Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16
 Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16
 Kluane regional economic profile • p.16
 Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
 Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
 Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26
 Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.31
 Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34

REID CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.

- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22

REID, COLLINS AND ASSOCIATES

- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11

RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
 Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
 Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
 Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.6
 Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6
 Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.6
 Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.6
 Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.6
 Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7
 The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.7
 Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7
 Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries • p.8
 Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8
 Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
 Evaluation of resource transportation access program • p.9
 Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.10
 A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.10
 Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.10
 Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.11
 The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.12
 Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.13
 Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
 Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14
 An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon • p.15
 Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16
 Kluane regional economic profile • p.16

- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
 The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.18
 Market potential for Arctic charr • p.18
 Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.18
 Markets for Yukon forest products • p.18
 Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.19
 Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.19
 Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20
 The northern mineral policy • p.21
 Northern mineral resource decision making policy: a case study of the Faro mine • p.21
 Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21
 Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.21
 Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22
 The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22
 Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.23
 Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.23
 Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.23
 Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24
 Report on Native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.24
 Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24
 Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
 Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.25
 Silviculture survey report • p.26
 Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.27
 Sport fishing in the Yukon Territory 1985. Draft report • p.27
 A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
 A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.27
 Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.28
 Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28
 The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30
 Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31
 Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31

- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
- Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon forest industry development study • p.36
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36
- Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36
- The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.37
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

RESOURCE INTERTRADE LTD.

- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.24
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30
- Yukon forest industry development study • p.36
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36

RESOURCES EXPEDITING AND MANAGEMENT

- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.19

REYNOLDS, H.

- Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.18

RICHARD A. NUKOLL CONSULTING

- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

RIVERS

- Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries • p.8
- Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

ROADS

- Evaluation of resource transportation access program • p.9
- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
- Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.15
- Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.18
- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19
- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.21

- Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.23
- Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24
- A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.28
- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28
- Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.28
- Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study (Draft) • p.29
- Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project. Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
- Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33

ROBERT GRANT CONSULTING

- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.15

ROSS RIVER

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3
- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3
- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.7

ROSS RIVER DENA COUNCIL

- Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.7

ROSS RIVER DENA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.7

RUEGGERBERG, HARRIET

- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25

RYERSON POLYTECHNICAL INSTITUTE

- Economic structure of the Yukon • p.8
- Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9
- Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.11
- A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.13
- Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.14

- Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents • p.25
- Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.29

SAFETY

- Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.22
- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.24

SAIGAONKAR, D.G.

- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.12

SAWMILLS see FORESTRY

SCHOOLS see EDUCATION

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4
- Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.12
- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17
- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.19
- Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22
- Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25
- Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25
- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27
- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.27
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.30
- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.33

SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA

- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.26

SEAKEM GROUP LTD.

- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

SEED INDUSTRY see AGRICULTURE

SELKIRK FIRST NATION

- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12
- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13
- Where do we go from here? First steps in social planning for Pelly • p.32

SENIORS

- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22

SERVICE INDUSTRIES see BUSINESS**SHIPPING see PORTS, TRANSPORTATION****SILVER MINING see MINING****SILVER TRAIL REGION**

- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26

SILVER TRAIL TOURISM ASSOCIATION

- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26

SILVICULTURE see FORESTRY**SIMON FRASER UNIVERSITY**

- Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon • p.7

SKAGWAY

- Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22
- Port of Skagway-alternatives for development • p.22
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.28
- Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.34

SKIING see SPORTS**SKUKUM CREEK PROJECT**

- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.23

SMALL BUSINESS see BUSINESS**SNAFU LAKE**

- Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24

SOCIAL SERVICES

- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.4
- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.5
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.19
- Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20
- Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.39

SOD INDUSTRY see AGRICULTURE**SOURDOUGH SODBUSTERS**

- Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.27

SPENCE, T.

- Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20

SPENCER ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES LTD.

- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.7

SPORTS**see also RECREATION**

- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.8
- Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.32
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

SS KLONDIKE

- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31

STANFORTH, J.

- Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

- Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.8
- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11
- Old Crow transportation study • p.21
- Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.29
- Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.30
- Yukon barging study • p.34

STAPLES, LINDSAY

- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.21
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.28

STEFFEN ROBERTSON AND KIRSTEN (B.C.) INC.

- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.31

STEVENSON KELLOGG ERNST & WHINNEY

- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.5
- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.18
- Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.18

- Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38

STONE CROFT HUTCHINSON ARCHITECTS LTD.

- Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.11

STREETSCAPE PLANS

- Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27
- Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.30

SUBSISTENCE see NON-WAGE ECONOMY**SUNDOG RESOURCE CONSULTING**

- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.17

SURVEYING

- Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**see also NON-WAGE ECONOMY**

- Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.8
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28
- Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.30

SWAINE, L.

- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.18
- Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.18

SWAN WOOSTER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.8

SYPHER-MUELLER INTERNATIONAL INC.

- Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

T.M. THOMSON AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

- Silviculture survey report • p.26

TA'AN KWACH'AN COUNCIL

- Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19

TAGA KU CORPORATION

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32

TAGISH

see also **CARCROSS/SOUTHERN LAKES REGION**

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft • p.4

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.4

TAIGA RESOURCE CONSULTANTS

Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19

TAKHINI

Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.28

TAKHINI AREA TRANSPORTATION STUDY IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.28

TAKHINI HOT SPRINGS

Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study (Draft) • p.29

TALARICO, D.

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20

TARFU LAKE

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.24

TARGET DOWNTOWN

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.25

TARR INLET

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.29

TATSHENSHINI EXPEDITING

Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17

TATSHENSHINI RIVER

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.6

TAWA

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.24

TAXATION

Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.6

The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.11

Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.12

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.13

TELECOMMUNICATIONS see COMMUNICATIONS

TESLIN

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy.

The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9

Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27

Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.29

Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.29

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.29

TESLIN TLINGIT COUNCIL

Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.29

Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.29

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.29

THE DPA GROUP INC.

Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2

Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.7

Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.8

Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.13

The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.14

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16

Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.22

Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.36

THOMPSON ECONOMIC CONSULTING SERVICES

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.31

THOMPSON, ANDREW R.

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25

THOMPSON, BERWICK, PRATT AND PARTNERS

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.36

TIFFIN, SCOTT

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15

Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.27

TLINGIT/KASKA ENTERPRISES LTD.

Business overview. Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd.

A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3

TOM/JASON

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.28

TOURISM

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1

Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.3

Campbell region tourism development plan • p.3

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.4

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.4

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan. Draft • p.4

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.5

Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6

Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.6

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.7

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.8

Faro tourism plan • p.9

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.10

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.11

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.12

Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.13

Klondike City RV park feasibility study. Draft • p.15

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.16

Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.16

Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.16

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.16

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.16

Liard River white water rafting potential • p.17

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.18

Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.18

Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22

Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22

Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klauane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23

Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.25

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.25

Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.26

Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.26

Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.26

Site selection and feasibility study for Klauane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.26

Streetscape plans (Burwash, Champagne, Destruction Bay, Klukshu, Pelly Crossing, Teslin) • p.27

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28

Teslin Indian Band. Analysis of tourism opportunities • p.29

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.29

Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.30

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.30

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.31

Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.31

Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.32

Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.32

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32

Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.32

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.33

Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.36

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.36

Yukon Indian tourism development study. Phase 1 report. Final draft • p.36

Yukon museums marketing plan • p.37

Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37

Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38

Yukon tourism action plan • p.38

Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

TOURISM CANADA

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1

TOURISM INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION YUKON

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38

TOURISM RESEARCH GROUP

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.38

TRADE see BUSINESS

TRAINING

see also EDUCATION

Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.15

Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19

Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.20

Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.25

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.30

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.34

Yukon tourism action plan • p.38

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38

Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38

Yukon training strategy. Training for the future • p.38

Yukon training strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.38

TRAMWAYS

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.22

TRANSNORTHERN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.29

TRANSPORT CANADA

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.8

TRANSPORTATION

see also PORTS, ROADS

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1

An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.2

A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.2

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.8

Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.8

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.8

Evaluation of resource transportation access program • p.9

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.11

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.13

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.14

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15

Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study, Yukon Territory • p.15

Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.17

Old Crow transportation study • p.21

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.22

Port of Skagway-alternatives for development • p.22

The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.23

Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klauane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.23

Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.23

Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.24

Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.24

A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.25

A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.28

Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.28

Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study (Draft) • p.29

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.29

Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program • p.31

Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.32

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33

Yukon barging study • p.34

Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.34

Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

TRAPPING

Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.9

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.10

Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

TREES see FORESTRY

TUAK ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft - p.6

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon - p.22

TUCHITUA

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps - p.19

UMA ENGINEERING LTD.

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps - p.19

Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon - p.21

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report - p.33

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report - p.36

UMA GROUP

A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon - p.27

UNDERHILL GEOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS LTD.

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories - p.31

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse - p.8

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Stable community development in the north: an econo-ecological approach - p.27

UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY

An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon - p.15

UPPER LIARD

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon - p.19

URBAN SYSTEMS LTD.

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon - p.11

Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan - p.30

USHER, PETER J.

Subsistence in the Yukon - p.28

VAARTNOU, M.

The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase - p.37

VANGORDA

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures - p.31

Vangorda Project: application for assistance, Regional Resource Road Program - p.31

VEGETABLES see AGRICULTURE

VIABILITY see FEASIBILITY

VISITOR RECEPTION CENTRES

Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study - p.32

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report - p.33

VOLUNTEERISM see NON-WAGE ECONOMY

VUNTUT GWICH'IN

Vuntut Gwitchin Tribal Council. Band management improvement plan - p.31

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report, Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix - p.2

Funding special waste management in the Yukon - p.12

Used oil recycling in the Yukon - p.30

Yukon used oil disposal alternatives - p.38

WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT

Waterfront development. Final report - p.31

Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.33

WATSON LAKE

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction - p.2

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand - p.3

Campbell region tourism development plan - p.3

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis - p.5

Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery - p.11

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon - p.11

Liard River white water rafting potential - p.17

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon - p.19

Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake - p.19

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter - p.20

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study - p.25

Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan - p.30

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report - p.30

Watson Lake regional tourism plan - p.31

WATTS, GRIFFIS AND MCOUAT LTD.

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. - p.23

WEAFER, L.

Development and implementation of community justice programs in the Yukon - p.7

WEINSTEIN, MARTIN

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory - p.21

WELLGREEN PROJECT

An initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Wellgreen Mine, Yukon - p.15

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. - p.23

WESTCOAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians - p.3

Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth - p.4

WESTCOAST DEVELOPMENT GROUP

Evaluation of Yukon economic development officer (EDO) program. Overview of findings and recommendations - p.9

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system - p.15

WESTCOAST INFORMATION AND RESEARCH CO-OPERATIVE

Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation - p.7

WHITE PASS AND YUKON CORPORATION LIMITED

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report - p.8

Major transportation policy issues of Yukon - p.17

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report - p.22

Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.33

Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.33

WHITE RIVER FIRST NATION

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development - p.32

WHITEHORSE

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report - p.2

Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility - p.4

City of Whitehorse. Official community plan - p.5

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis - p.5

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse - p.8

Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games - p.8

A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre - p.10

Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery - p.11

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory - p.13

- Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.17
- Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.17
- Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.18
- Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.22
- Residential mobility of Whitehorse residents • p.25
- Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.25
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.28
- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28
- Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.28
- Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.30
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.30
- Waterfront development. Final report • p.31
- Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.32
- Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.32
- Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.32
- Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.32
- Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.32
- Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.32
- Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.32
- Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.33
- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.33
- Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.36

WHITEHORSE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CENTRE STEERING COMMITTEE

- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.10

WHITEHORSE ECONOMIC INITIATIVES COMMITTEE

- Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.17
- Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.22

WHITTINGTON, MICHAEL S.

- Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.19

WHYTE REYNOLDS & ASSOCIATES

- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.10

WIDMEYER, SCOTT

- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.19

WIFE BATTERING

- Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20

WILD BERRIES (YUKON) CO. LTD.

- Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.23

WILDERNESS ADVENTURE *see* ADVENTURE TRAVEL, OUTFITTING

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.5
- Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.6
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.9
- Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.18
- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.18
- Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.20
- The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.22
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.28
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35

WILLS, B.

- Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.22

WIND POWER *see* ENERGY

WINDY CRAGGY

- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.33
- Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.33

WISMER, PELL AND ASSOCIATES

- Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.5

WOMEN

- Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.20
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33
- Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.33
- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.33
- Yukon training strategy. Investing in people • p.38

WOOD CHIP INDUSTRY *see* WOOD PRODUCTS

WOOD PRODUCTS

***see also* FORESTRY**

- Business overview. Tlingit/Kaska Enterprises Ltd. A joint-venture of the Carcross/Tagish Indian Band and the Liard Indian Band • p.3

- Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4
- Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.11
- Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.23
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.25

WOODSEND, A.

- Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.14

YORK UNIVERSITY

- Nature of wilderness/adventure tourism in the Yukon • p.20
- Northern mineral resource decision making policy: a case study of the Faro Mine • p.21

YOUTH

- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22

YUKON 2000

- Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper—facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper—policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.3
- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.11
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.11
- The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.12
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.12
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
- Human resources development strategy • p.14
- The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.14
- Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.14
- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.15
- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.19
- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.20
- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.24

- Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.25
- Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.27
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28
- The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.29
- Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30
- Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.33
- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.33
- Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.34
- Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.34
- Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.34
- Yukon development strategy. Sectoral reports • p.35
- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.35
- Yukon economic strategy • p.35
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.38
- Yukon tourism action plan • p.38
- Yukon tourism strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. (Draft for discussion) • p.38
- Yukon training strategy. Training for the future • p.38
- Yukon training strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.38

YUKON ASSOCIATION FOR SPECIAL NEEDS PEOPLE

- The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.14

YUKON COLLEGE

- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.28
- Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.28
- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.38

YUKON COMMUNITY FUTURES COMMITTEE

- Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.34

YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY

- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.28

YUKON COUNCIL ON THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT *see* GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON COUNCIL ON THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

YUKON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION *see* GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

YUKON ECONOMIC COUNCIL

- Free trade and the Yukon • p.12

YUKON ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED

- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.23

YUKON ENERGY ALTERNATIVES PROGRAM

- Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4

YUKON ENERGY CORPORATION *see* GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON ENERGY CORPORATION

YUKON FEDERATION OF LABOUR

- Free trade and the Yukon • p.12
- Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.34

YUKON FISHERIES PROTECTION AUTHORIZATION

- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION

- Yukon museums marketing plan • p.37

YUKON HOUSING CORPORATION *see* GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON HOUSING CORPORATION

YUKON INDIAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.15
- Mundessa Development Corporation. CED training project • p.19
- Report on options for a Yukon Indian survey company • p.24
- Report on Tourism Association of Yukon First Nations • p.25

YUKON JOINT COMMISSION ON NATIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- Native education in Yukon • p.20

YUKON LAND USE PLANNING

- Greater Klwane regional land use plan • p.13

YUKON OUTFITTERS ASSOCIATION

- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.9
- Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.37

YUKON PLACER MINING IMPLEMENTATION REVIEW COMMITTEE

- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the YFPA (Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization) Phase 1 and 2 • p.9
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.37
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 2: Part A and B, data appendices • p.37

YUKON RIVER

- Economic evaluation of the Canada Yukon River fisheries • p.8
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.37

YUKON SCIENCE INSTITUTE

- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.25

YUKON STATUS OF WOMEN COUNCIL

- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.33



ISBN 1-55018-524-1